Collins easy learning

# Spanish Vocabulary




The easiest way to learn a language

Collins easy learning

# Spanish Vocabulary



# copyright

Published by Collins
An imprint of HarperCollins Publishers
Westerhill Road
Bishopbriggs
Glasgow G64 2QT

Second edition 2016

© HarperCollins Publishers 2009, 2016

Collins® is a registered trademark of HarperCollins Publishers Limited

www.collinsdictionary.com
www.collins.co.uk/languagesupport

Typeset by Davidson Publishing Solutions, Glasgow

All rights reserved under International and Pan-American Copyright Conventions. By payment of the required fees, you have been granted the non-exclusive, nontransferable right to access and read the text of this e-book on screen. No part of this text may be reproduced, transmitted, downloaded, decompiled, reverse engineered, or stored in or introduced into any information storage and retrieval system, in any form or by any means, whether electronic or mechanical, now known or hereafter invented, without the express written permission of HarperCollins.

Entered words that we have reason to believe constitute trademarks have been designated as such. However, neither the presence nor absence of such designation should be regarded as affecting the legal status of any trademark.

The contents of this publication are believed correct at the time of creation. Nevertheless the Publisher can accept no responsibility for errors or omissions, changes in the detail given or for any expense or loss thereby caused.

HarperCollins does not warrant that any website mentioned in this title will be provided uninterrupted, that any website will be error free, that defects will be corrected, or that the website or the server that makes it available are free of viruses or bugs. For full terms and conditions please refer to the site terms provided on the website.

If you would like to comment on any aspect of this book, please contact us at the given address or online.
E-mail: dictionaries@harpercollins.co.uk
www.facebook.com/collinsdictionary
@collinsdict

**Acknowledgements**
We would like to thank those authors and publishers who kindly gave permission for copyright material to be used in the Collins Corpus. We would also like to thank Times Newspapers Ltd for providing valuable data.

MANAGING EDITOR
Maree Airlee

CONTRIBUTORS
Cordelia Lilly
Eduardo Vallejo

FOR THE PUBLISHER
Gerry Breslin
Rachel Grocott

eBook Edition © May 2016
ISBN 9780008142049
Version: 2016-04-01

# contents

Title page
Copyright
how to use this book

air travel
animals
bikes
birds
body
calendar
camping
careers
cars
clothes
colours
computing and IT
countries and nationalities
countryside
describing people
education
environment
family
farm
fish and insects
food and drink
free time
fruit

furniture and appliances
geographical names
greetings and everyday phrases
health
hotel
house – general
house – particular
information and services
law
materials
music
numbers and quantities
personal items
plants and gardens
seaside and boats
shopping
sports
theatre and cinema
time
tools
town
trains
trees
vegetables
vehicles
the weather
youth hostelling

supplementary vocabulary
  articles and pronouns
  conjunctions
  adjectives

adverbs and prepositions
nouns
verbs

About the Publisher

# how to use this book

The *Easy Learning Spanish Vocabulary* is designed for both young and adult learners. Whether you are starting to learn Spanish for the very first time, revising for school exams or simply want to brush up on your Spanish, the *Easy Learning Spanish Vocabulary* offers you the information you require in a clear and accessible format.

This book is divided into 50 topics, arranged in alphabetical order. This thematic approach enables you to learn related words and phrases together, so that you can become confident in using particular vocabulary in context.

Vocabulary within each topic is divided into nouns and useful phrases which are aimed at helping you to express yourself in idiomatic Spanish. Vocabulary within each topic is graded to help you prioritize your learning. Essential words include the basic words you will need to be able to communicate effectively, important words help expand your knowledge, and useful words provide additional vocabulary which will enable you to express yourself more fully.

Nouns are grouped by gender: masculine ("el") nouns are given together, as are feminine ("la") nouns, enabling you to memorize words according to their gender. In addition, all feminine forms of adjectives are shown, as are irregular plurals.

At the end of the book you will find a list of supplementary vocabulary, grouped according to part of speech – adjective, verb, noun and so on. This is vocabulary which you will come across in many everyday situations.

# abbreviations

## ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| *adj* | adjective |
| *adv* | adverb |
| *algn* | alguien |
| *conj* | conjunction |
| *f* | feminine |
| *inv* | invariable |
| *LAm* | word used in Latin America |
| *m* | masculine |
| *m+f* | masculine and feminine form |
| *Mex* | word used in Mexico |
| *n* | noun |
| *pl* | plural |
| *prep* | preposition |
| *sb* | somebody |
| *sing* | singular |
| *Sp* | word used in Spain |
| *sth* | something |

The swung dash ~ is used to indicate the basic elements of the compound and appropriate endings are then added.

## PLURALS AND GENDER

In Spanish, if a noun ends in a vowel it generally takes –s in the plural (casa > casas). If it ends in a consonant (including y) it generally takes –es in the plural (reloj > relojes). If it doesn't follow these rules, then the plural will be given in the text.

Although most masculine nouns take "el" and most feminine nouns take "la", you will find a few nouns grouped under feminine words which take "el" (el

agua water; el arca chest; el aula classroom) because they are actually feminine.

# air travel

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aeropuerto** | airport |
| el | **agente de viajes** | travel agent |
| el | **alquiler de coches** | car hire |
| el | **avión** (*pl* aviones) | plane |
| el | **billete** (*Sp*), el **boleto** (*LAm*) | ticket |
| el | **bolso** | bag |
| el | **carnet** (*or* carné) **de identidad** (*pl* carnets *or* carnés ~ ~) | ID card |
| el | **enlace** | connection |
| el | **equipaje** | luggage |
| el | **equipaje de mano** | hand luggage |
| el | **horario** | timetable |
| el | **número** | number |
| el | **oficial de aduanas** | customs officer |
| el | **pasajero** | passenger |
| el | **pasaporte** | passport |
| el | **(precio del) billete** (*Sp*) *or* **boleto** (*LAm*) | fare |
| el | **retraso** | delay |
| los | **servicios** | toilets |
| el | **taxi** | taxi |
| el | **turista** | tourist |
| el | **viaje** | trip |
| el | **viajero** | traveller |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**viajar en avión** to travel by plane
**un billete** (*Sp*) *or* **boleto** (*LAm*) **de ida** a single ticket
**un billete** (*Sp*) *or* **boleto** (*LAm*) **de ida y vuelta, un boleto redondo** (*Mex*) a return ticket
**reservar un billete** (*Sp*) *or* **boleto** (*LAm*) **de avión** to book a plane ticket
**"por avión"** "by airmail"
**facturar el equipaje** to check in one's luggage
**perdí el enlace** I missed my connection
**el avión ha despegado/ha aterrizado** the plane has taken off/has landed
**el panel de llegadas/salidas** the arrivals/departures board
**el vuelo número 776 procedente de Madrid/con destino Madrid** flight number 776 from Madrid/to Madrid

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **aduana** | customs |
| la **agente de viajes** | travel agent |
| la **cabina (del avión)** | (passenger) cabin |
| la **cabina (del piloto)** | cockpit |
| la **cancelación** (*pl* cancelaciones) | cancellation |
| la **duty free** | duty-free (shop) |
| la **entrada** | entrance |
| la **facturación** | check-in |
| la **información** (*pl* informaciones) | information desk; information |
| la **llegada** | arrival |
| la **maleta** | bag; suitcase |
| la **oficial de aduanas** | customs officer |
| la **pasajera** | passenger |
| la **puerta de embarque** | departure gate |
| la **reserva** | reservation |
| la **salida** | departure; exit |
| la **salida de emergencia** | emergency exit |
| la **tarifa** | fare |
| la **tarjeta de embarque** | boarding card |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **turista** | tourist |
| la | **viajera** | traveller |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**recoger el equipaje** to collect one's luggage
**"recogida de equipajes"** "baggage reclaim"
**pasar por la aduana** to go through customs
**tengo algo que declarar** I have something to declare
**no tengo nada que declarar** I have nothing to declare
**registrar el equipaje** to search the luggage

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **accidente de avión** | plane crash |
| el | **billete electrónico** (*Sp*) | e-ticket |
| el | **boleto electrónico** (*LAm*) | e-ticket |
| el | **carrito** | trolley |
| el | **cinturón de seguridad** (*pl* cinturones ~ ~) | seat belt |
| el | **helicóptero** | helicopter |
| el | **mapa** | map |
| el | **mareo** (**en avión**) | airsickness |
| el | **piloto** | pilot |
| el | **vuelo** | flight |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **asiento** | seat |
| el | **aterrizaje** | landing |
| el | **auxiliar de vuelo** | steward; flight attendant |
| el | **cambiador para bebés** | mother and baby room |
| el | **control de pasaportes** | passport control |
| el | **control de seguridad** | security check |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **controlador aéreo** | air-traffic controller |
| los | **derechos de aduana** | customs duty |
| el | **despegue** | take-off |
| el | **detector de metales** | metal detector |
| el | **embarque** | boarding |
| el | **horario** | timetable |
| los | **mandos** | controls |
| el | **paracaídas** (*pl inv*) | parachute |
| el | **radar** | radar |
| el | **reactor** | jet plane/engine |
| el | **satélite** | satellite terminal |
| el | **veraneante** | holiday-maker |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**a bordo** on board; **“prohibido fumar”** “no smoking”
**“abróchense el cinturón de seguridad”** “fasten your seat belts”
**estamos sobrevolando Londres** we are flying over London
**me estoy mareando** I am feeling sick; **secuestrar un avión** to hijack a plane

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **duración** (*pl* duraciones) | length; duration |
| la | **escalera mecánica** | escalator |
| la | **piloto** | pilot |
| la | **sala de embarque** | departure lounge |
| la | **velocidad** | speed |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **ala** (*pl f* las alas) | wing |
| la | **altitud** | altitude |
| la | **altura** | height |
| la | **auxiliar de vuelo** | air hostess; flight attendant |

| | |
|---|---|
| la **barrera del sonido** | sound barrier |
| la **bolsa de aire** | air pocket |
| la **caja negra** | black box |
| la **cinta transportadora** | carousel |
| la **controladora aérea** | air-traffic controller |
| la **escala** | stopover |
| la **etiqueta** | label |
| la **hélice** | propeller |
| la **línea aérea** | airline |
| la **pista (de aterrizaje)** | runway |
| la **terminal** | terminal |
| la **tienda libre de impuestos** | duty-free shop |
| la **torre de control** | control tower |
| la **tripulación** (*pl* tripulaciones) | crew |
| la **turbulencia** | turbulence |
| la **ventanilla** | window |
| la **veraneante** | holiday-maker |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**“pasajeros del vuelo AB251 con destino Madrid, embarquen por la puerta 51”** “flight AB251 to Madrid now boarding at gate 51”
**hicimos escala en Nueva York** we stopped over in New York
**un aterrizaje forzoso** *or* **de emergencia** an emergency landing
**un aterrizaje violento** a crash landing
**tabaco libre de impuestos** duty-free cigarettes

# animals

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **animal** | animal |
| el **buey** (*pl* ~es) | ox |
| el **caballo** | horse |
| el **cachorro** | puppy |
| el **cerdo** | pig |
| el **conejo** | rabbit |
| el **cordero** | lamb |
| el **elefante** | elephant |
| el **gatito** | kitten |
| el **gato** | cat |
| el **hámster** (*pl* ~s) | hamster |
| el **león** (*pl* leones) | lion |
| el **pájaro** | bird |
| el **pelaje** | fur, coat |
| el **pelo** | coat, hair |
| el **perrito** | puppy |
| el **perro** | dog |
| el **pescado** | fish |
| el **pez** (*pl* peces) | fish |
| el **potro** | foal |
| el **ratón** (*pl* ratones) | mouse |
| el **ternero** | calf |
| el **tigre** | tiger |
| el **zoo** | zoo |
| el **zoológico** | zoo |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**me gustan los gatos, odio las serpientes, prefiero los ratones** I like cats, I hate snakes, I prefer mice
**tenemos 12 animales en casa** we have 12 pets in our house
**no tenemos mascotas en casa** we have no pets in our house
**los animales salvajes** wild animals
**los animales domésticos** *or* **las mascotas** pets
**el ganado** livestock
**meter un animal en una jaula** to put an animal in a cage
**liberar a un animal** to set an animal free

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **ave** (*pl f* las aves) | bird |
| la | **gata** | cat *(female)* |
| la | **oveja** | ewe |
| la | **perra** | dog *(female)* |
| la | **tortuga** | tortoise |
| la | **vaca** | cow |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **cola** | tail |
| la | **jaula** | cage |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**el perro ladra** the dog barks; **gruñe** it growls
**el gato maulla** the cat miaows; **ronronea** it purrs
**me gusta la equitación** *or* **montar a caballo** I like horse-riding
**a caballo** on horseback
**“cuidado con el perro”** “beware of the dog”
**“no se admiten perros”** “no dogs allowed”
**“¡quieto!”** (*to dog*) “down!”

**los derechos de los animales** animal rights

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **asno** | donkey |
| el **burro** | donkey |
| el **camello** | camel |
| el **canguro** | kangaroo |
| el **caparazón** (*pl* caparazones) | shell (*of tortoise*) |
| el **casco** | hoof |
| el **ciervo** | deer; stag |
| el **cocodrilo** | crocodile |
| el **colmillo** | tusk |
| el **conejillo de Indias** | guinea pig |
| el **cuerno** | horn |
| el **erizo** | hedgehog |
| el **hipopótamo** | hippopotamus |
| el **hocico** | snout |
| el **lobo** | wolf |
| el **macho** | male |
| el **macho cabrío** | billy goat |
| el **mono** | monkey |
| el **mulo** | mule |
| el **murciélago** | bat |
| el **oso** | bear |
| el **oso polar** | polar bear |
| el **pavo** | turkey |
| el **pony** (*pl* ~s) | pony |
| el **rinoceronte** | rhinoceros |
| el **sapo** | toad |
| el **tiburón** (*pl* tiburones) | shark |
| el **topo** | mole |
| el **toro** | bull |
| el **zorro** | fox |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **ardilla** | squirrel |
| el | **asta** (*pl f* las astas) | antler |
| la | **ballena** | whale |
| la | **boca** | mouth |
| la | **bolsa** | pouch (*of kangaroo*) |
| la | **cabra** | (nanny) goat |
| la | **crin** | mane |
| la | **culebra** | (grass) snake |
| la | **foca** | seal |
| la | **garra** | claw |
| la | **jirafa** | giraffe |
| la | **joroba** | hump (*of camel*) |
| la | **leona** | lioness |
| la | **liebre** | hare |
| la | **melena** | mane |
| la | **mula** | mule |
| la | **pajarería** | pet shop |
| la | **pata** | paw |
| la | **pezuña** | hoof |
| la | **piel** | fur; hide (*of cow, elephant etc*) |
| la | **rana** | frog |
| las | **rayas** | stripes (*of zebra*) |
| la | **serpiente** | snake |
| la | **tienda de animales** | pet shop |
| la | **tigresa** | tigress |
| la | **trampa** | trap |
| la | **trompa** | trunk (*of elephant*) |
| la | **yegua** | mare |
| la | **zebra** | zebra |

# bikes

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **casco** | helmet |
| el **ciclismo** | cycling |
| el **ciclista** | cyclist |
| el **faro** | lamp |
| el **freno** | brake |
| el **neumático** | tyre |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **pinchazo** | puncture |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **ascenso** | climb |
| el **candado** | padlock |
| el **carril bici** | cycle lane |
| el **descenso** | descent |
| el **eje** | hub |
| el **guardabarros** (*pl inv*) (*Sp*) | mudguard |
| el **kit de reparación de pinchazos** (*pl* ~s ~ ~ ~ ~) | puncture repair kit |
| el **manillar** | handlebars |
| el **pedal** | pedal |
| el **plato** | chainring |
| el **portaequipajes** (*pl inv*) | carrier |
| el **radio** | spoke |
| el **reflector** | reflector |
| el **sillín** (*pl* sillines) | saddle |
| el **timbre** | bell |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**ir en bici(cleta), montar en bici(cleta)** to go by bike, to cycle
**vine en bici(cleta)** I came by bike
**viajar** to travel
**a toda velocidad** at full speed
**cambiar de marchas** to change gears
**pararse** to stop
**frenar bruscamente** to brake suddenly

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **bici** | bike |
| la **bicicleta** | bicycle |
| la **bicicleta de montaña** | mountain bike |
| la **ciclista** | cyclist |
| la **Vuelta Ciclista a España** | Tour of Spain |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **rueda** | wheel |
| la **velocidad** | speed; gear |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **alforja** | pannier |
| la **barra** | crossbar |
| la **bomba** | pump |
| la **cadena** | chain |
| la **cuesta** | slope |
| la **cumbre** | top (*of hill*) |
| la **dinamo** | dynamo |
| la **llanta** | rim |
| la **luz delantera** (*pl* luces ~s) | front light |
| la **pendiente** | slope |
| la **salpicadera** (*Mex*) | mudguard |
| la **subida** | climb |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **válvula** | valve |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**dar una vuelta** *or* **pasear en bici(cleta)** to go for a bike ride
**tener un pinchazo** *or* **una rueda pinchada** to have a puncture
**arreglar un pinchazo** to mend a puncture
**la rueda delantera/trasera** the front/back wheel
**inflar las ruedas** to blow up the tyres
**brillante, reluciente** shiny
**oxidado(a)** rusty
**fluorescente** fluorescent

# birds

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **cielo** | sky |
| el **gallo** | cock |
| el **ganso** | goose |
| el **loro** | parrot |
| el **pájaro** | bird |
| el **pato** | duck |
| el **pavo** | turkey |
| el **periquito** | budgie |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **avestruz** (*pl* avestruces) | ostrich |
| el **búho** | owl |
| el **buitre** | vulture |
| el **canario** | canary |
| el **chochín** (*pl* chochines) | wren |
| el **cisne** | swan |
| el **cuervo** | raven; crow |
| el **cuco** | cuckoo |
| el **estornino** | starling |
| el **faisán** (*pl* faisanes) | pheasant |
| el **gorrión** (*pl* gorriones) | sparrow |
| el **halcón** (*pl* halcones) | falcon |
| el **herrerillo** | bluetit |
| el **huevo** | egg |
| el **martín pescador** (*pl* martines ~es) | kingfisher |
| el **mirlo** | blackbird |
| el **nido** | nest |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **pájaro carpintero** | woodpecker |
| el | **pavo real** | peacock |
| el | **petirrojo** | robin |
| el | **pico** | beak |
| el | **pingüino** | penguin |
| el | **ruiseñor** | nightingale |
| el | **tordo** | thrush |
| el | **urogallo** | grouse |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **gallina** | hen |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **águila** (*pl f* las águilas) | eagle |
| el | **ala** (*pl f* las alas) | wing |
| la | **alondra** | lark |
| el | **ave** (*pl f* las aves) | bird |
| el | **ave de rapiña** (*pl f* las ~s ~ ~) | bird of prey |
| el | **ave rapaz** (*pl f* las ~s rapaces) | bird of prey |
| la | **cigüeña** | stork |
| la | **codorniz** (*pl* codornices) | quail |
| la | **gaviota** | seagull |
| la | **golondrina** | swallow |
| la | **grajilla** | jackdaw |
| la | **jaula** | cage |
| la | **paloma** | pigeon; dove |
| la | **perdiz** (*pl* perdices) | partridge |
| la | **pluma** | feather |
| la | **urraca** | magpie |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**volar** to fly
**emprender vuelo** to fly away
**construir un nido** to build a nest
**silbar** to whistle
**cantar** to sing
**la gente los mete en jaulas** people put them in cages
**hibernar** to hibernate
**poner un huevo** to lay an egg
**un ave migratoria** a migratory bird

# body

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **brazo** | arm |
| el **cabello** | hair |
| el **corazón** (*pl* corazones) | heart |
| el **cuerpo** | body |
| el **dedo** | finger |
| el **diente** | tooth |
| el **estómago** | stomach |
| el **ojo** | eye |
| el **pelo** | hair |
| el **pie** | foot |
| el **rostro** | face |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **cuello** | neck |
| el **hombro** | shoulder |
| el **pecho** | chest; bust |
| el **pulgar** | thumb |
| el **tobillo** | ankle |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**de pie** standing
**sentado(a)** sitting
**tumbado(a)** lying

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **boca** | mouth |
| la **cabeza** | head |
| la **espalda** | back |
| la **garganta** | throat |
| la **mano** | hand |
| la **nariz** (*pl* narices) | nose |
| la **oreja** | ear |
| la **pierna** | leg |
| la **rodilla** | knee |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **barbilla** | chin |
| la **cara** | face |
| la **ceja** | eyebrow |
| la **frente** | forehead |
| la **lengua** | tongue |
| la **mejilla** | cheek |
| la **piel** | skin |
| la **sangre** | blood |
| la **voz** (*pl* voces) | voice |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**grande** big
**alto(a)** tall
**pequeño(a)** small
**bajo(a)** short
**gordo(a)** fat
**flaco(a)** skinny
**delgado(a)** slim
**bonito(a)** pretty
**feo(a)** ugly

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **cerebro** | brain |
| el **codo** | elbow |
| el **cutis** (*pl inv*) | skin, complexion |
| el **dedo (del pie)** | toe |
| el **dedo índice** | forefinger |
| el **dedo gordo** | the big toe |
| el **(dedo) meñique** | little finger |
| el **esqueleto** | skeleton |
| el **gesto** | gesture |
| el **hígado** | liver |
| el **hueso** | bone |
| el **labio** | lip |
| el **músculo** | muscle |
| el **muslo** | thigh |
| el **párpado** | eyelid |
| el **pulmón** (*pl* pulmones) | lung |
| el **puño** | fist |
| el **rasgo** | feature |
| el **riñón** (*pl* riñones) | kidney |
| el **seno** | breast |
| el **talle** | waist |
| el **talón** (*pl* talones) | heel |
| el **trasero** | bottom |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**sonarse (la nariz)** to blow one's nose
**cortarse las uñas** to cut one's nails
**cortarse el pelo** to have one's hair cut
**encogerse de hombros** to shrug one's shoulders
**asentir/decir que sí con la cabeza** to nod one's head

**negar/decir que no con la cabeza** to shake one's head
**ver** to see; **oir** to hear; **sentir** to feel
**oler** to smell; **tocar** to touch; **probar** to taste
**estrechar la mano a alguien** to shake hands with somebody
**saludar a alguien con la mano** to wave at somebody
**señalar algo** to point at something

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **arteria** | artery |
| la **cadera** | hip |
| la **carne** | flesh |
| la **columna (vertebral)** | spine |
| la **costilla** | rib |
| la **facción** (*pl* facciones) | feature |
| la **mandíbula** | jaw |
| la **muñeca** | wrist |
| la **nuca** | nape of the neck |
| la **pantorrilla** | calf (*of leg*) |
| la **pestaña** | eyelash |
| la **planta del pie** | sole of the foot |
| la **pupila** | pupil (*of the eye*) |
| la **sien** | temple (*of head*) |
| la **talla** | size |
| la **tez** (*pl* teces) | complexion |
| la **uña** | nail |
| la **vena** | vein |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**contorno de caderas** hip measurement
**medida de cintura** waist measurement
**contorno de pecho** chest measurement

**sordo(a)** deaf
**ciego(a)** blind
**mudo(a)** mute
**discapacitado(a)** disabled
**discapacitado(a) psíquico(a)** person with learning difficulties
**él es más alto que tú** he is taller than you
**ella ha crecido mucho** she has grown a lot
**estoy demasiado gordo(a)** *or* **tengo sobrepeso** I am overweight
**ella ha engordado/adelgazado** she has put on/lost weight
**ella mide 1,47** she is 1.47 metres tall
**él pesa 40 kilos** he weighs 40 kilos

# calendar

## SEASONS

| | |
|---|---|
| la **primavera** | spring |
| el **verano** | summer |
| el **otoño** | autumn |
| el **invierno** | winter |

## MONTHS

| | |
|---|---|
| **enero** | January |
| **febrero** | February |
| **marzo** | March |
| **abril** | April |
| **mayo** | May |
| **junio** | June |
| **julio** | July |
| **agosto** | August |
| **septiembre** | September |
| **octubre** | October |
| **noviembre** | November |
| **diciembre** | December |

## DAYS OF THE WEEK

| | |
|---|---|
| **lunes** | Monday |
| **martes** | Tuesday |
| **miércoles** | Wednesday |
| **jueves** | Thursday |
| **viernes** | Friday |
| **sábado** | Saturday |
| **domingo** | Sunday |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**en primavera/verano/otoño/invierno** in spring/summer/autumn/ winter
**en mayo** in May
**el 10 de julio de 2006** on 10 July 2006
**es 3 de diciembre** it's 3rd December
**los sábados voy a la piscina** on Saturdays I go to the swimming pool
**el sábado fui a la piscina** on Saturday I went to the swimming pool
**el próximo sábado/el sábado pasado** next/last Saturday
**el sábado anterior/siguiente** the previous/following Saturday

## CALENDAR

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **calendario** | calendar |
| el | **día** | day |
| los | **días de la semana** | days of the week |
| el | **día festivo** | public holiday |
| la | **estación** (*pl* estaciones) | season |
| el | **mes** | month |
| la | **semana** | week |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**el día de los (Santos) Inocentes** April Fool's Day (*celebrated on 28 December in Spain*)
**la broma del día de los (Santos) Inocentes** April fool's trick
**el primero de mayo** May Day
**el día de la Hispanidad** Columbus Day (*Spain's national day, celebrated on 12 October*)
**el himno nacional de España** the Spanish national anthem
**el día D** D-Day
**el día de San Valentín** *or* **de los enamorados** St Valentine's Day
**el día de Todos los Santos** All Saints' Day
**la Semana Santa** Easter

**el Domingo de Resurrección** *or* **Pascua** Easter Sunday
**el Lunes de Pascua** Easter Monday
**el Miércoles de Ceniza** Ash Wednesday
**el Viernes Santo** Good Friday
**la Cuaresma** Lent
**la Pascua judía** Passover
**el Ramadán** Ramadan
**el Hanukkah** Hanukkah *or* Hanukah
**el Divali** *or* **el Festival de la Luz** Divali *or* Diwali
**el Adviento** Advent
**la Nochebuena** Christmas Eve
**la Navidad** Christmas
**en Navidad** at Christmas
**el día de Navidad** Christmas Day
**la Nochevieja** New Year's Eve
**el día de Año Nuevo** New Year's Day
**la cena/fiesta de Fin de Año** New Year's Eve dinner/party

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aniversario de boda** | wedding anniversary |
| el | **cumpleaños** (*pl inv*) | birthday |
| el | **(día del) santo** | saint's day |
| el | **divorcio** | divorce |
| el | **matrimonio** | marriage |
| el | **regalo** | present |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **compromiso** | engagement |
| el | **festival** | festival |
| los | **fuegos artificiales** | fireworks; firework display |
| el | **nacimiento** | birth |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **bautismo** | christening |
| el | **cementerio** | cemetery |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **entierro** | funeral |
| el | **festival folclórico** | folk festival |
| el | **patrón** | patron saint |
| el | **testigo** | witness |
| el | **regalo de Navidad** | Christmas present |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**celebrar el cumpleaños** to celebrate one's birthday
**mi hermana nació en 1995** my sister was born in 1995
**ella acaba de cumplir 17 años** she's just turned 17
**él me dio este regalo** he gave me this present
**¡te lo regalo!** it's a present!, it's yours!
**gracias** thank you
**divorciarse** to get divorced
**casarse** to get married
**comprometerse (con algn)** to get engaged (to sb)
**mi padre murió hace dos años** my father died two years ago
**enterrar** to bury

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **boda** | wedding |
| la | **cita** | appointment, date |
| la | **fecha** | date |
| la | **fiesta** | festival; fair; party |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **fiestas** | festivities |
| la | **feria** | fair |
| la | **muerte** | death |
| la | **hoguera** | bonfire |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **ceremonia** | ceremony |
| la | **dama de honor** | bridesmaid |
| la | **invitación de boda** (*pl* invitaciones ~ ~) | wedding invitation |
| la | **jubilación** (*pl* jubilaciones) | retirement |
| la | **luna de miel** | honeymoon |
| la | **procesión** (*pl* procesiones) | procession; march |
| la | **tarjeta de felicitación** | greetings card |
| la | **testigo** | witness |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**bodas de plata/oro/diamante** silver/golden/diamond wedding anniversary
**desear a algn (un) Feliz Año** to wish sb a happy New Year
**dar** *or* **hacer una fiesta** to have a party
**invitar a los amigos** to invite one’s friends
**elegir un regalo** to choose a gift
**¡Feliz Navidad!** *or* **¡Felices Pascuas!** Happy Christmas!
**¡Feliz cumpleaños!** happy birthday!
**(con) nuestros mejores deseos** best wishes

# camping

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| los | **aseos** | toilets |
| los | **baños** (*LAm*) | washrooms; toilets |
| el | **bote** | tin, can |
| el | **camping** (*pl* ~s) | camping; campsite |
| el | **campista** | camper |
| el | **cerillo** (*LAm*) | match |
| el | **cubo de la basura** | dustbin |
| el | **cuchillo** | knife |
| el | **emplazamiento** | pitch, site |
| el | **espejo** | mirror |
| el | **gas** | gas |
| el | **gas butano** | butane gas |
| el | **guarda** | warden |
| el | **lavabo** | washbasin |
| el | **plato** | plate |
| los | **servicios** (*Sp*) | washrooms; toilets |
| el | **suplemento** | extra charge |
| el | **tenedor** | fork |
| el | **tráiler** (*pl* ~s) (*LAm*) | trailer |
| el | **vehículo** | vehicle |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **abrelatas** (*pl inv*) | tin-opener |
| el | **colchón inflable** (*pl* colchones ~s) | airbed |
| el | **detergente** | washing powder |
| el | **enchufe** | plug; socket |
| el | **hornillo** | stove |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **sacacorchos** (*pl inv*) | corkscrew |
| el | **saco de dormir** | sleeping bag |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**ir de** *or* **hacer camping** to go camping
**acampar** to camp
**bien equipado(a)** well equipped
**hacer una hoguera** to make a fire

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **agua (no) potable** (*f*) | (non-)drinking water |
| la | **alberca** (*Mex*) | swimming pool |
| la | **caja** | box |
| la | **cama plegable** | camp bed |
| la | **campista** | camper |
| la | **caravana** | caravan; motorhome |
| la | **carpa** (*LAm*) | tent |
| la | **cerilla** | match |
| la | **comida enlatada** | tinned food |
| la | **cuchara** | spoon |
| la | **ducha** | shower |
| la | **hoguera** | campfire |
| la | **lata** | tin, can |
| la | **lavadora** | washing machine |
| la | **linterna** | torch |
| la | **mesa** | table |
| la | **navaja** | penknife |
| la | **noche** | night |
| la | **piscina** (*Sp*) | swimming pool |
| la | **sala** | room; hall |
| la | **tienda (de campaña)** (*Sp*) | tent |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **tumbona** | deckchair |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **barbacoa** | barbecue |
| la | **bombona de butano/de gas** | butane/gas cylinder |
| la | **colada** | washing |
| las | **instalaciones sanitarias** | washing facilities |
| la | **lavandería** | launderette |
| la | **mochila** | rucksack |
| las | **normas** | rules |
| la | **sombra** | shade; shadow |
| la | **toma de corriente** | socket |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**montar una tienda** to pitch a tent
**asar unas salchichas (a la parrilla)** to grill some sausages

# careers

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **aeromozo** (*LAm*) | steward; flight attendant |
| el **agricultor** | farmer |
| el **auxiliar de vuelo** (*Sp*) | steward; flight attendant |
| el **bombero** | firefighter |
| el **cajero** | check-out assistant |
| el **cartero** | postman |
| el **diseñador de páginas web** | web designer |
| el **electricista** | electrician |
| el **empleado** | employee |
| el **empresario** | employer; entrepreneur; businessman |
| el **enfermero** | nurse |
| el **farmacéutico** | chemist |
| el **informático** | computer expert |
| el **jefe** | boss |
| el **maquinista** | engineer; train driver |
| el **mecánico** | mechanic |
| el **médico** | doctor |
| el **minero** | miner |
| el **oficio** | trade |
| el **orientador profesional** | careers adviser |
| el **policía** | policeman |
| el **profesor** | teacher |
| el **recepcionista** | receptionist |
| el **redactor** | editor |
| el **salario mínimo** | minimum wage |
| el **soldado** | soldier |
| el **sueldo** | wages |

| | |
|---|---|
| el **taxista** | taxi driver |
| el **trabajador** | worker |
| el **trabajo** | job; work |
| el **vendedor** | sales assistant, shop assistant |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**él es cartero** he is a postman; **él/ella es dentista** he/she is a dentist
**trabajar en turismo/publicidad** *or* **dedicarse al turismo/a la publicidad** to work in tourism/advertising
**hacerse** to become; **se hizo soldado** he/she became a soldier

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **aeromoza** (*LAm*) | stewardess; flight attendant |
| la **agricultora** | farmer |
| la **auxiliar de vuelo** | stewardess; flight attendant |
| la **cajera** | check-out assistant |
| la **cartera** | postwoman |
| la **diseñadora de páginas web** | web designer |
| la **doctora** | doctor |
| la **empleada** | employee |
| la **empresaria** | employer; entrepreneur; businesswoman |
| la **enfermera** | nurse |
| la **estrella** (*m+f*) | star |
| la **fábrica** | factory |
| la **farmacéutica** | chemist |
| la **informática** | computer expert; computing *or* IT |
| la **jefa** | boss |
| la **jubilación** (*pl* jubilaciones) | retirement |
| la **médica** | doctor |
| la **oficina** | office |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **orientadora profesional** | careers adviser |
| la | **policía** | policewoman; police |
| la | **profesión** (*pl* profesiones) | profession |
| la | **profesora** | teacher |
| la | **recepcionista** | receptionist |
| la | **redactora** | editor |
| la | **secretaria** | secretary |
| la | **soldado** | soldier |
| la | **taxista** | taxi driver |
| la | **trabajadora** | worker |
| la | **vendadora** | sales assistant; shop assistant |
| la | **vida laboral** | working life |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**trabajar para ganarse la vida** to work for one's living
**mi ambición es ser juez(a)** it is my ambition to be a judge
**¿en qué trabajas?** what do you do (for a living)?
**solicitar un trabajo** to apply for a job

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aprendizaje** | apprenticeship; learning |
| el | **asalariado** | wage-earner |
| el | **aumento** | (pay)rise |
| el | **autor** | author |
| el | **becario** | intern |
| el | **cocinero** | cook |
| el | **comerciante** | shopkeeper |
| el | **compañero de trabajo** | colleague; workmate |
| el | **conserje** | caretaker |
| el | **contrato** | contract |
| el | **currículum vitae** | CV |

| | |
|---|---|
| el **desempleado** | unemployed person |
| el **desempleo** | unemployment |
| el **empleo** | job; situation |
| el **eventual** | temp |
| el **fontanero** (*Sp*) | plumber |
| el **gerente** | manager |
| el **hombre de negocios** | businessman |
| el **horario flexible** | flexitime |
| el **ingeniero** | engineer |
| el **interiorista** | interior designer |
| el **mercado laboral** | job market |
| el **negocio** *or* los **negocios** | business |
| el **óptico** | optician |
| el **peluquero** | hairdresser |
| el **piloto** | pilot |
| el **pintor** | painter |
| el **plomero** (*Mex*) | plumber |
| el **presentador de televisión** | TV presenter |
| el **presidente** | president; chairperson |
| el **sindicato** | trade union |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**estar desempleado(a)** *or* **en paro** to be unemployed
**despedir a algn** to make sb redundant
**contrato indefinido/temporal/por obra** permanent/temporary/ fixed-term contract

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **agencia de trabajo temporal** | temping agency |
| la **asalariada** | wage-earner |
| la **autora** | author |

| | |
|---|---|
| la **becaria** | intern |
| la **carrera** | career |
| la **carta de presentación** | covering letter |
| la **cocinera** | cook |
| la **comerciante** | shopkeeper |
| la **compañera de trabajo** | colleague; workmate |
| la **conserje** | caretaker |
| la **entrevista (de trabajo)** | (job) interview |
| la **eventual** | temp |
| la **gerente** | manager |
| la **huelga** | strike |
| la **ingeniera** | engineer |
| la **interiorista** | interior designer |
| la **limpiadora** | cleaner |
| la **mujer de negocios** | businesswoman |
| la **oficina de empleo** | job centre |
| la **peluquera** | hairdresser |
| la **piloto** | pilot |
| la **política** | politician; politics |
| la **presentadora de televisión** | TV presenter |
| la **presidenta** | president; chairperson |
| la **solicitud** | application |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**“demandas de empleo”** “situations wanted”
**“ofertas de empleo”** “situations vacant”
**estar en/pertenercer a un sindicato** to be in a union
**ganar 150 libras a la semana** to earn £150 a week
**una subida** *or* **un aumento de sueldo** a pay rise
**ponerse** *or* **declararse/estar en huelga** to go/be on strike
**trabajar a tiempo completo/a tiempo parcial** to work full-time/part-time

**trabajar horas extra(s)** to work overtime
**reducción de la jornada laboral** reduction in working hours

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **abogado** | lawyer |
| el **(agente) comercial** | sales rep |
| el **albañil** | mason |
| el **arquitecto** | architect |
| el **artista** | artist; artiste |
| el **astronauta** | astronaut |
| el **carpintero** | joiner |
| el **cirujano** | surgeon |
| el **contable** (*Sp*), el **contador** (*LAm*) | accountant |
| el **cura** | priest |
| el **curso de formación** | training course |
| el **diputado** | MP |
| el **director gerente** *or* **ejecutivo** | managing director |
| el **diseñador (de moda)** | fashion designer |
| el **ejecutivo** | executive |
| el **escritor** | writer |
| el **fotógrafo** | photographer |
| el **funcionario** | civil servant |
| el **horario** | schedule |
| el **ingeniero civil** | civil engineer |
| el **intérprete** | interpreter |
| el **investigador** | researcher |
| el **juez** (*pl* jueces) | judge |
| el **marinero** | sailor |
| el **modelo** | model (*person*) |
| el **monitor de tiempo libre** | activity leader |
| el **notario** | notary |
| el **paro** | unemployment; unemployment benefit |
| el **periodista** | journalist |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **(período de) trabajo en prácticas** | work placement |
| el | **personal** | staff |
| el | **político** | politician |
| el | **procurador** | solicitor |
| el | **representante** | rep; sales rep |
| el | **sacerdote** | priest |
| el | **traductor** | translator |
| el | **veterinario** | vet |
| el | **viticultor** | wine grower |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **abogada** | lawyer |
| la | **administración** (*pl* administraciones) | administration |
| el | **ama de casa** (*pl f* amas ~ ~) | housewife |
| la | **arquitecta** | architect |
| la | **artista** | artist; artiste |
| la | **compañía** | company |
| la | **contable** (*Sp*), la **contadora** (*LAm*) | accountant |
| la | **empresa** | company |
| la | **formación** | training |
| la | **funcionaria** | civil servant |
| la | **huelga de celo** | work-to-rule; go-slow |
| la | **indemnización por despido** | redundancy payment |
| la | **intérprete** | interpreter |
| la | **jueza** *or* la **juez** (*pl* jueces) | judge |
| la | **locutora** | announcer |
| la | **modelo** | model (*person*) |
| la | **modista** | dressmaker |
| la | **monitora de tiempo libre** | activity leader |
| la | **monja** | nun |
| la | **orientación profesional** | careers guidance |
| la | **periodista** | journalist |
| la | **religiosa** | nun |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **representante** | rep; sales rep |
| la | **traductora** | translator |
| la | **veterinaria** | vet |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**el trabajo estacional** seasonal work
**un empleo temporal/permanente** a temporary/permanent job
**un trabajo a tiempo parcial** (*Sp*) *or* **a medio tiempo** (*LAm*) a part-time job
**ser contratado(a)** to be taken on; **ser despedido(a)** to be dismissed
**despedir** *or* **echar a algn** to give sb the sack
**buscar trabajo** to look for work
**hacer un curso de formación profesional** to go on a training course
**fichar al entrar a/al salir de trabajar** to clock in/out
**trabajar en horario flexible** to work flexitime

# cars

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aceite** | oil |
| el | **agente de policía** | policeman |
| el | **aparcamiento** (*Sp*) | car park; parking space |
| el | **atasco** | traffic jam |
| el | **autoestop** | hitch-hiking |
| el | **autoestopista** | hitch-hiker |
| el | **automóvil** | car |
| el | **aventón** (*Mex*) | hitch-hiking |
| el | **callejero** | street map |
| el | **camión** (*pl* camiones) | lorry, truck |
| el | **carnet** *or* **carné de conducir** (*Sp*) (*pl* ~s *or* ~s ~ ~) | driving licence |
| el | **carro** (*LAm*) | car |
| el | **chófer** (*Sp*), el **chofer** (*LAm*) | driver; chauffeur |
| el | **ciclista** | cyclist |
| el | **coche** (*Sp*) | car |
| el | **conductor** | driver |
| el | **cruce** | crossroads |
| el | **diésel** | diesel |
| el | **estacionamiento** (*LAm*) | car park; parking space |
| los | **faros** | headlights |
| el | **freno** | brake |
| el | **garaje** | garage |
| el | **gasoil** | diesel (*oil*) |
| el | **kilómetro** | kilometre |
| el | **litro** | litre |
| el | **mapa de carreteras** | road map |

| | |
|---|---|
| el **mecánico** | mechanic |
| el **neumático** | tyre |
| el **número** | number |
| el **parking** (*pl* ~s) | car park |
| el **peaje** | toll |
| el **peatón** (*pl* peatones) | pedestrian |
| el **radar** | speed camera |
| el **semáforo** | traffic lights |
| el **tráiler** (*pl* ~s) (*LAm*) | caravan |
| el **viaje** | journey |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **agua** (*f*) | water |
| la **autoestopista** | hitch-hiker |
| la **autopista** | motorway |
| la **autopista de peaje** | toll motorway |
| la **caravana** (*Sp*) | caravan |
| la **carretera** | road |
| la **carretera nacional** | main road |
| la **chófer** (*Sp*), la **chofer** (*LAm*) | driver; chauffeur |
| la **ciclista** | cyclist |
| la **cochera** | garage |
| la **conductora** | driver |
| la **desviación** (*pl* desviaciones) | diversion |
| la **dirección** (*pl* direcciones) | direction |
| la **dirección asistida** (*pl* direcciones ~s) | power steering |
| la **distancia** | distance |
| la **estación de servicio** (*pl* estaciones ~ ~) | petrol station |
| la **gasolina** | petrol |
| la **gasolina sin plomo** | unleaded petrol |
| la **libreta de manejar** (*Mex*) | driving licence |
| la **matrícula** (*Sp*), la **placa** (*LAm*) | registration number; number plate |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **policía** | police |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**frenar bruscamente** to brake suddenly
**100 kilómetros por hora** 100 kilometres an hour
**¿tienes carné (*or* carnet) de conducir?** do you have a driving licence?
**vamos a dar una vuelta (en coche)** we're going for a drive (in the car)
**¡lleno, por favor!, ¡llénelo, por favor!** fill her up please!
**tomar la carretera a/hacia Córdoba** to take the road to Córdoba
**es un viaje de tres horas** it's a 3-hour journey
**¡buen viaje!** have a good journey!
**¡vámonos!, ¡en marcha!** let's go!
**de camino vimos …** on the way we saw …
**adelantar a un coche** to overtake a car

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **accidente (de carretera)** | (road) accident |
| el | **automovilista** | motorist |
| el | **camionero** | lorry driver |
| el | **choque** | collision |
| el | **cinturón de seguridad** (*pl* cinturones ~ ~) | seat belt |
| el | **claxon** (*pl* cláxones *or* ~s) | horn |
| el | **(coche) híbrido** | hybrid car |
| el | **código de la circulación** | highway code |
| el | **daño** | damage |
| el | **embrague** | clutch |
| el | **empleado de una gasolinera** | petrol pump attendant |
| el | **maletero** (*Sp*) | boot |
| el | **monovolumen** | people carrier, MPV |
| el | **motor** | engine |
| el | **motorista** | motorcyclist |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| los | **papeles (del coche)** | official papers |
| el | **pinchazo** | puncture |
| el | **pito** | horn |
| el | **salpicadero** | dashboard |
| el | **seguro** | insurance |
| el | **surtidor (de gasolina)** | petrol pump |
| el | **taller (mecánico** *or* **de reparaciones)** | garage |
| el | **tráfico** | traffïc |
| el | **túnel de lavado** | car wash |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**primero enciendes el motor** *or* **pones el motor en marcha** first you switch on the engine
**el motor arranca** *or* **se pone en marcha** the engine starts up
**el coche se pone en marcha** the car moves off
**estamos circulando** we're driving along
**acelerar** to accelerate; **continuar** to continue
**reducir** *or* **aminorar la velocidad** *or* **la marcha** to slow down
**detenerse** to stop; **aparcar (el coche)** to park (the car)
**apagar el motor** to switch off the engine
**parar con el semáforo en rojo** to stop at the red light

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **autoescuela** (*Sp*) | driving school |
| la | **automovilista** | motorist |
| la | **avería** | breakdown |
| la | **batería** | battery |
| la | **cajuela** (*Mex*) | boot |
| la | **calle de sentido único** | one-way street |
| la | **carrocería** | body work |
| la | **colisión** (*pl* colisiones) | collision |
| la | **documentación (del coche)** | vehicle documents |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **esculela de conductores** (*LAm*) *or* **de manejo** (*Mex*) | driving school |
| la | **frontera** | border |
| la | **glorieta** | roundabout |
| la | **grúa** | breakdown van |
| la | **ITV (inspección técnica de vehículos)** (*Sp*) | MOT test |
| la | **marca** | make (*of car*) |
| la | **motorista** | motorcyclist |
| la | **pieza de repuesto** | spare part |
| la | **póliza de seguros** | insurance policy |
| la | **prioridad** | right of way |
| la | **prueba del alcohol** | Breathalyser® test |
| la | **puerta** | (*car*) door |
| la | **rotonda** | roundabout |
| la | **rueda** | tyre |
| la | **rueda de repuesto** | spare tyre |
| la | **velocidad** | speed; gear |
| la | **zona azul** | restricted parking zone |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**ha habido un accidente** there's been an accident
**hubo seis heridos en el accidente** six people were injured in the accident
**¿puedo ver la documentación** *or* **los papeles del coche, por favor?** may I see your vehicle documents, please?
**pinchar, tener un pinchazo** to have a puncture; **arreglar** to fix
**averiarse** *or* **tener una avería** to break down
**me he quedado sin gasolina** I've run out of petrol

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **acelerador** | accelerator |

| | |
|---|---|
| el **arcén** (*pl* arcenes) | hard shoulder |
| el **autolavado** | car-wash |
| el **botón de arranque** (*pl* botones ~ ~) | starter |
| el **capó** | bonnet |
| el **carburador** | carburettor |
| el **carril** | lane |
| el **catalizador** | catalytic converter |
| el **conductor novel** | learner driver |
| el **consumo de gasolina** | petrol consumption |
| el **cuentakilómetros** (*pl inv*) | speedometer |
| el **desvío** | detour |
| el **guardia de tráfico** | traffic warden |
| el **herido** | casualty |
| el **intermitente** | indicator |
| el **lavacoches** (*pl inv*) | car-wash |
| el **límite de velocidad** | speed limit |
| el **limpiaparabrisas** (*pl inv*) | windscreen wiper |
| el **parabrisas** (*pl inv*) | windscreen |
| el **parachoques** (*pl inv*) | bumper |
| el **parquímetro** | parking meter |
| el **pedal** | pedal |
| el **policía motorizado** | motorcycle policeman |
| el **profesor de autoescuela** | driving instructor |
| el **remolque** | trailer |
| el **retrovisor** | rear-view mirror |
| el **(sistema de navegación) GPS** | satellite navigation system |
| el **volante** | steering wheel |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**en la hora punta** at rush hour
**le pusieron una multa de 100 euros** he got a 100-euro fine

**¿está asegurado?** are you insured?
**no olviden ponerse los cinturones de seguridad** don't forget to put on your seat belts
**en la frontera** at the border
**hacer autoestop** to hitch-hike

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **área de descanso** (*pl f* las áreas ~ ~) | lay-by |
| el | **área de servicio** (*pl f* las áreas ~ ~) | service area |
| la | **baca** | roof rack |
| la | **caja de cambios** | gearbox |
| la | **carretera de circunvalación** | ring road |
| la | **clase de conducir** | driving lesson |
| la | **curva** | bend |
| la | **electrolinera** | EV charging station |
| la | **estación de servicio** (*pl* estaciones ~ ~) | filling station |
| la | **gasolinera** | filling station |
| la | **guardia de tráfico** | traffic warden |
| la | **infracción de tráfico** (*pl* infracciones ~ ~) | traffic offence |
| las | **luces cortas** | dipped headlights |
| las | **luces de emergencia** | hazard lights |
| las | **luces largas** | full beam |
| la | **mediana** | central reservation |
| la | **multa** | fine |
| la | **presión** | pressure |
| la | **señal de tráfico** | road sign |
| la | **vía** | way, road; lane (*on road*) |
| la | **vía de acceso** | slip road |
| la | **víctima** (*m+f*) | casualty |
| la | **zona urbanizada** | built-up area |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**la rueda delantera/trasera** the front/back wheel
**tenemos que desviarnos** we have to make a detour
**una multa por exceso de velocidad** a fine for speeding
**contratar a un chófer** to book a driver

**“ceda el paso a la derecha”** “give way to the right”
**“circule por la derecha”** “keep to the right”
**“prohibido el paso”** “no entry”
**“prohibido aparcar”** “no parking”
**“obras”** “roadworks”

# clothes

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **abrigo** | overcoat; coat |
| el | **anorak** (*pl inv or* ~s) | anorak |
| el | **bañador** | swimming trunks; swimsuit |
| el | **bolso** | bag |
| el | **botón** (*pl* botones) | button |
| el | **calcetín** (*pl* calcetines) | sock |
| los | **calzoncillos** | pants; boxer shorts |
| los | **calzones** (*LAm*) | knickers |
| el | **camisón** (*pl* camisones) | nightdress |
| el | **chubasquero** | raincoat |
| el | **cuello** | collar |
| el | **jersey** (*pl* jerséis) | jumper |
| el | **número (de pie)** | (shoe) size |
| el | **pantalón** (*pl* pantalones) | trousers |
| los | **(pantalones) vaqueros** | jeans |
| el | **pañuelo** | handkerchief;scarf |
| el | **paraguas** (*pl inv*) | umbrella |
| el | **pijama** | pyjamas |
| el | **sombrero** | hat |
| el | **talle** | waist |
| el | **traje** | suit (*for man*); costume |
| el | **traje de chaqueta** | suit |
| el | **vestido** | dress |
| el | **zapato** | shoe |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **bolsillo** | pocket |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **bolso** | handbag |
| el | **cinturón** (*pl* cinturones) | belt |
| el | **guante** | glove |
| el | **impermeable** | raincoat |
| los | **pantalones cortos** | shorts |
| el | **uniforme** | uniform |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **braga (del bikini)** | bikini bottoms |
| las | **bragas** (*Sp*) | pants; knickers |
| la | **camisa** | shirt |
| la | **camiseta** | T-shirt |
| la | **capucha** | hood |
| la | **chaqueta** | jacket |
| la | **corbata** | tie |
| la | **falda** | skirt |
| las | **medias** | tights |
| la | **moda** | fashion |
| la | **parka** | parka |
| la | **ropa** | clothes |
| la | **ropa interior** | underwear |
| la | **sandalia** | sandal |
| la | **talla** | size |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **americana** | jacket (*for man*) |
| la | **blusa** | blouse |
| la | **bota** | boot |
| las | **prendas de vestir** | clothes |
| la | **zapatilla** | slipper |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**por la mañana me visto** in the morning I get dressed
**por la tarde me desvisto** in the evening I get undressed
**cuando llego a casa del colegio me cambio** when I get home from school I get changed
**llevar, llevar puesto** to wear
**ponerse** to put on
**eso es muy elegante** that's very smart
**(eso) te queda bien** that suits you
**¿qué talla tienes (*or* tiene)?** what size do you take?
**¿qué número de pie tienes (*or* tiene)?** what shoe size do you take?
**tengo un 38 (de pie), calzo un 38** I take size 38 in shoes

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| los | **accesorios** | accessories |
| el | **bastón** (*pl* bastones) | walking stick |
| el | **body** | bodysuit |
| el | **bolso bandolera** (*pl* ~s ~) | shoulder bag |
| el | **cárdigan** (*pl* ~s) | cardigan |
| el | **chaleco** | vest; waistcoat |
| el | **chándal** (*pl* ~s) | tracksuit |
| los | **cordones** | (shoe)laces |
| el | **delantal** | apron |
| el | **desfile de moda** | fashion show |
| el | **(forro) polar** | fleece |
| el | **fular** | scarf |
| el | **lazo** | ribbon |
| el | **mono** | overalls |
| el | **ojal** | buttonhole |
| los | **pantis** | tights |
| el | **peto** | overalls; dungarees |
| el | **polo** | polo shirt |
| el | **probador** | fitting room |
| el | **sujetador** | bra |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **tocado (de plumas, flores o cintas)** | fascinator |
| el | **top** | tube top |
| el | **traje de etiqueta** | evening dress (*for man*) |
| el | **traje de noche** | evening dress (*for woman*) |
| el | **traje pantalón** (*pl* ~s ~) | trouser suit |
| los | **tirantes** | braces |
| el | **vestido de novia** | wedding dress |
| los | **zapatos de tacón** | high heels |
| los | **zapatos de tacón de aguja** | stiletto heels |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **alpargata** | espadrille |
| la | **alta costura** | haute couture |
| la | **bandolera** | shoulder bag |
| la | **bata** | dressing gown |
| las | **bermudas** | Bermuda shorts |
| la | **boina** | beret |
| la | **bufanda** | scarf |
| la | **camiseta con capucha** | hooded top |
| la | **camiseta sin mangas** | tank top |
| las | **chanclas** | flip flops |
| la | **cinta** | ribbon |
| la | **colada** | washing |
| la | **combinación** (*pl* combinaciones) | underskirt |
| la | **cremallera** | zip |
| la(s) | **enagua(s)** | underskirt |
| la | **falda pantalón** (*pl* ~s ~) | culottes |
| la | **gorra** | cap |
| la | **limpieza en seco** | dry-cleaning |
| la | **manga** | sleeve |
| las | **medias** | stockings |
| la | **pajarita** | bow tie |
| la | **rebeca** | cardigan |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **ropa blanca/de color** | whites/coloureds |
| la | **sudadera** | sweatshirt |
| las | **zapatillas de deporte** | trainers |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**largo(a)** long; **corto(a)** short
**un vestido de manga corta/larga** a short-sleeved/long-sleeved dress
**estrecho(a), ajustado(a), ceñido(a)** tight
**amplio(a), suelto(a)**loose
**una falda ajustada** *or* **ceñida** a tight skirt
**a rayas, de rayas** striped; **a cuadros, de cuadros** checked; **de lunares** spotted
**ropa de sport, ropa informal** casual clothes
**con vestido de noche** in evening dress
**a la moda, de moda** fashionable; **moderno(a)** trendy
**pasado(a) de moda, anticuado(a)** old-fashioned

# colours

| | |
|---|---|
| **amarillento(a)** | yellowish |
| **amarillo(a)** | yellow |
| **amarillo limón** (*inv*) | lemon yellow |
| **azul** | blue |
| **azulado(a)** | bluish |
| **azul celeste** (*inv*) | sky blue |
| **azul claro** (*inv*) | pale blue |
| **azul marino** (*inv*) | navy blue |
| **azul oscuro** (*inv*) | dark blue |
| **beige, beis** (*inv*) | beige |
| **blanco(a)** | white |
| **blanquecino(a)** | whitish |
| **burdeos** (*inv*) | maroon |
| **castaño(a)** | chestnut, brown |
| **crudo(a)** | natural |
| **dorado(a)** | golden |
| **granate** (*inv*) | maroon |
| **gris** | grey |
| **grisáceo(a)** | greyish |
| **malva** (*inv*) | mauve |
| **marrón** (*pl* marrones) | brown |
| **morado(a)** | purple |
| **naranja** (*inv*) | orange |
| **negro(a)** | black |
| **negruzco(a)** | blackish |
| **plateado(a)** | silver |
| **rojizo(a)** | reddish |

| | |
|---|---|
| **rojo(a)** | red |
| **rojo fuerte** *or* **intenso** (*inv*) | bright red |
| **rosa** (*inv*) | pink |
| **turquesa** (*inv*) | turquoise |
| **verde** | green |
| **verdoso(a), verduzco(a)** | greenish |
| **violeta** (*inv*) | violet |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**el color** colour
**¿de qué color tienes (*or* tiene) los ojos/el pelo?** what colour are your eyes/ is your hair?
**el azul te sienta bien** blue suits you; the blue one suits you
**pintar algo de azul** to paint sth blue
**los zapatos azules** blue shoes
**los zapatos azul claro** light blue shoes
**(ella) tiene los ojos verdes** she has green eyes
**cambiar de color** to change colour
**la Casa Blanca** the White House
**blanco como la nieve** as white as snow
**Blancanieves** Snow White
**Caperucita Roja** Little Red Riding Hood
**ponerse colorado(a)** *or* **rojo(a)** to turn red
**sonrojarse de vergüenza** to blush with shame
**blanco(a) como el papel** as white as a sheet
**muy moreno(a), muy bronceado(a)** as brown as a berry
**(él) estaba cubierto de cardenales** he was black and blue
**un ojo morado** a black eye
**un filete muy poco hecho** a very rare steak, an underdone steak

# computing and IT

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **ordenador (personal)** | (personal) computer |
| el | **programa** | program |
| el | **programador** | programmer |
| el | **ratón** (*pl* ratones) | mouse |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **adaptador** | dongle |
| el | **antivirus** | antivirus |
| el | **blog** (*pl* ~s) | blog |
| el | **corrector ortográfico** | spellchecker |
| el | **correo basura** | spam |
| el | **correo electrónico/web** | email/webmail |
| el | **cursor** | cursor |
| los | **datos** | data |
| el | **desarrollador (de software)** | software developer |
| el | **disco duro** | hard disk |
| el | **documento** | document |
| el | **fichero** | file |
| el | **guion bajo** | underscore |
| el | **icono** | icon |
| el | **Internet** | internet |
| el | **juego de ordenador** | computer game |
| el | **mail** (*pl* ~s) | email |
| los | **medios sociales** | social media |
| el | **mensaje (de texto)** | text message |
| el | **menú** | menu |
| el | **navegador** | browser |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **(nombre de) usuario** | user(name) |
| el | **(ordenador) portátil** | laptop |
| el | **pirata informático** | hacker |
| el | **puerto USB** | USB port |
| el | **red social** | social networking site |
| los | **seguidores (en Twitter)** | (Twitter) followers |
| el | **servidor** | server |
| el | **sitio web** | website |
| el | **teclado** | keyboard |
| el | **virus** (*pl inv*) | virus |
| el | **wifi** | wifi |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **impresora** | printer |
| la | **informática** | computer science/studies |
| la | **programadora** | programmer |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **aplicación** (*pl* aplicaciones) | app; program |
| la | **arroba** | @ (sign) |
| la | **banda ancha** | broadband |
| la | **base de datos** | database |
| la | **computadora (personal)** (*LAm*) | (personal) computer |
| la | **copia de seguridad** | back-up |
| la | **copia impresa** | print-out |
| la | **dirección de correo (electrónico)** (*pl* direcciones ~ ~ (~)) | email address |
| la | **hoja de cálculo** | spreadsheet |
| la | **Internet** | internet |
| la | **intranet** | intranet |
| la | **(memoria) RAM** | RAM, random-access memory |
| la | **memoria USB** | USB flash drive, USB stick |
| la | **mensajería instantánea** | instant messaging |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **nube** | cloud |
| la | **página de inicio** | home page |
| la | **(página) web** | web page |
| la | **pantalla** | screen |
| la | **papelera** | recycle bin |
| la | **red** | network |
| las | **redes sociales** | social media |
| la | **tableta** | tablet |
| la | **webcam** (*pl* ~s) | webcam |
| la | **wifi** | wifi |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**copiar** to copy; **eliminar, suprimir** to delete; **formatear** to format
**bajar** *or* **descargar/subir un archivo** to download/upload a file
**guardar** to save; **imprimir** to print; **teclear** to key
**navegar por Internet** to surf the internet; **inalámbrico** wireless
**seguir a algn en Twitter** to follow sb on Twitter

# countries and nationalities

## COUNTRIES

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Canadá** | Canada |
| **EE. UU.** | USA |
| **Estados Unidos** | United States |
| **país** | country |
| **Países Bajos** | Netherlands |
| **Reino Unido** | United Kingdom |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Brasil** | Brazil |
| **Chile** | Chile |
| **Ecuador** | Ecuador |
| **El Salvador** | El Salvador |
| **Japón** | Japan |
| **Marruecos** | Morocco |
| **México** | Mexico |
| **Pakistán** | Pakistan |
| **Panamá** | Panama |
| **Paraguay** | Paraguay |
| **Perú** | Peru |
| **Puerto Rico** | Puerto Rico |
| **Túnez** | Tunisia |
| **Uruguay** | Uruguay |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**mi país de origen** my native country
**la capital de España** the capital of Spain
**¿de qué país eres (*or* es)?** what country do you come from?
**soy de (los) Estados Unidos/de Canadá** I'm from the United States/ from Canada
**nací en Escocia** I was born in Scotland
**me voy a los Países Bajos** I'm going to the Netherlands
**acabo de regresar de (los) Estados Unidos** I have just come back from the United States
**los países en (vías de) desarrollo** the developing countries
**países de habla hispana** Spanish-speaking countries

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Alemania** | Germany |
| **América** | America |
| **América del Sur** | South America |
| **Bélgica** | Belgium |
| **Escocia** | Scotland |
| **España** | Spain |
| **Europa** | Europe |
| **Francia** | France |
| **Gran Bretaña** | Great Britain |
| **Holanda** | Holland |
| **Inglaterra** | England |
| **Irlanda (del Norte)** | (Northern) Ireland |
| **Italia** | Italy |
| **(el País de) Gales** | Wales |
| **Sudamérica** | South America |
| **Suiza** | Switzerland |
| **USA** | USA |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| **África** | Africa |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Argelia** | Algeria |
| | **Argentina** | Argentina |
| | **Asia** | Asia |
| | **Bolivia** | Bolivia |
| | **Colombia** | Colombia |
| | **Costa Rica** | Costa Rica |
| | **Cuba** | Cuba |
| | **Francia** | France |
| | **Grecia** | Greece |
| | **Guatemala** | Guatemala |
| | **Honduras** | Honduras |
| la | **India** | India |
| | **Nicaragua** | Nicaragua |
| la | **República Dominicana** | the Dominican Republic |
| la | **Unión Europea, UE** | the European Union, the EU |
| | **Venezuela** | Venezuela |

## NATIONALITIES

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| un | **alemán** (*pl* alemanes) | a German |
| un | **americano** | an American |
| un | **belga** | a Belgian |
| un | **británico** | a Briton |
| un | **canadiense** | a Canadian |
| un | **escocés** (*pl* escoceses) | a Scot |
| un | **español** | a Spaniard |
| un | **europeo** | a European |
| un | **francés** (*pl* franceses) | a Frenchman |
| un | **galés** (*pl* galeses) | a Welshman |
| un | **holandés** (*pl* holandeses) | a Dutchman |
| un | **inglés** (*pl* ingleses) | an Englishman |
| un | **irlandés** (*pl* irlandeses) | an Irishman |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| un | **italiano** | an Italian |
| un | **pakistaní** (*pl* ~es *or* ~s) | a Pakistani |
| un | **suizo** | a Swiss (man *or* boy) |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**(él) es irlandés** he is Irish
**(ella) es irlandesa** she is Irish
**la campiña irlandesa** the Irish countryside
**una ciudad irlandesa** an Irish town

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| una | **alemana** | a German |
| una | **americana** | an American |
| una | **belga** | a Belgian |
| una | **británica** | a Briton, a British woman *or* girl |
| una | **canadiense** | a Canadian |
| una | **escocesa** | a Scot |
| una | **española** | a Spaniard |
| una | **europea** | a European |
| una | **francesa** | a Frenchwoman, a French girl |
| una | **galesa** | a Welshwoman, a Welsh girl |
| una | **holandesa** | a Dutchwoman, a Dutch girl |
| una | **inglesa** | an Englishwoman, an English girl |
| una | **irlandesa** | an Irishwoman, an Irish girl |
| una | **italiana** | an Italian |
| una | **pakistaní** (*pl* ~es *or* ~s) | a Pakistani |
| una | **suiza** | a Swiss girl *or* woman |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**soy escocés – hablo inglés** I am Scottish – I speak English
**soy escocesa** I am Scottish
**un(a) extranjero(a)** a foreigner
**en el extranjero** abroad
**la nacionalidad** nationality

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| un **africano** | an African |
| un **antillano** | a West Indian |
| un **árabe** | an Arab |
| un **argelino** | an Algerian |
| un **argentino** | an Argentinian |
| un **boliviano** | a Bolivian |
| un **brasileño** | a Brazilian |
| un **chileno** | a Chilean |
| un **chino** | a Chinese |
| un **colombiano** | a Colombian |
| un **costarricense** | a Costa Rican |
| un **cubano** | a Cuban |
| un **dominicano** | a Dominican |
| un **ecuatoriano** | an Ecuadorean |
| un **griego** | a Greek |
| un **guatemalteco** | a Guatemalan |
| un **hondureño** | a Honduran |
| un **indio** | an Indian |
| un **japonés** (*pl* japoneses) | a Japanese |
| un **marroquí** (*pl* ~es *or* ~s) | a Moroccan |
| un **mexicano** | a Mexican |
| un **nicaragüense** | a Nicaraguan |
| un **panameño** | a Panamanian |
| un **paraguayo** | a Paraguayan |
| un **peruano** | a Peruvian |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| un | **puertorriqueño** | a Puerto Rican |
| un | **ruso** | a Russian |
| un | **salvadoreño** | a Salvadorian |
| un | **tunecino** | a Tunisian |
| un | **turco** | a Turk |
| un | **uruguayo** | a Uruguayan |
| un | **venezolano** | a Venezuelan |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| una | **africana** | an African |
| una | **antillana** | a West Indian |
| una | **árabe** | an Arab |
| una | **argelina** | an Algerian |
| una | **argentina** | an Argentinian |
| una | **boliviana** | a Bolivian |
| una | **brasileña** | a Brazilian |
| una | **chilena** | a Chilean |
| una | **china** | a Chinese |
| una | **colombiana** | a Colombian |
| una | **costarricense** | a Costa Rican |
| una | **cubana** | a Cuban |
| una | **dominicana** | a Dominican |
| una | **ecuatoriana** | an Ecuadorean |
| una | **griega** | a Greek |
| una | **guatemalteca** | a Guatemalan |
| una | **hondureña** | a Honduran |
| una | **india** | an Indian |
| una | **japonesa** | a Japanese |
| una | **marroquí** (*pl* ~es *or* ~s) | a Moroccan |
| una | **mexicana** | a Mexican |
| una | **nicaragüense** | a Nicaraguan |
| una | **panameña** | a Panamanian |
| una | **paraguaya** | a Paraguayan |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| una | **peruana** | a Peruvian |
| una | **puertorriqueña** | a Puerto Rican |
| una | **rusa** | a Russian |
| una | **salvadoreña** | a Salvadorian |
| una | **tunecina** | a Tunisian |
| una | **turca** | a Turk |
| una | **uruguaya** | a Uruguayan |
| una | **venezolana** | a Venezuelan |

# countryside

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **aire** | air |
| el **albergue juvenil** | youth hostel |
| el **árbol** | tree |
| el **arroyo** | stream |
| el **bastón** (*pl* bastones) | walking stick |
| el **bosque** | wood; forest |
| el **camino** | way |
| el **campesino** | countryman; farmer |
| el **campo** | country; countryside |
| el **castillo** | castle |
| el **cazador** | hunter |
| el **granjero** | farmer |
| el **mercado** | market |
| el **paisaje** | landscape, scenery |
| el **paseo** | walk |
| el **pícnic** (*pl inv or* ~s) | picnic |
| el **prado** | field; meadow |
| el **pueblo** | village |
| el **puente** | bridge |
| el **río** | river |
| el **ruido** | noise |
| el **sendero** | path; track |
| el **terreno** | soil; ground |
| el **turista** | tourist |
| el **valle** | valley |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**al aire libre** in the open air
**conozco el camino al pueblo** I know the way to the village
**salir en bicicleta** to go cycling
**los vecinos** *or* **los habitantes de la zona** the locals
**fuimos de pícnic** we went for a picnic

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **barrera** | gate; fence |
| la **camioneta** (*Sp*) | van |
| la **campesina** | countrywoman; farmer |
| la **carretera** | road |
| la **cazadora** | hunter |
| la **excursión** (*pl* excursiones) | hike |
| la **granja** | farm, farmhouse |
| la **granjera** | farmer |
| la **montaña** | mountain |
| la **piedra** | stone; rock |
| la **región** (*pl* regiones) | district |
| la **tierra** | land; earth; soil; ground |
| la **torre** | tower |
| la **turista** | tourist |
| la **vagoneta** (*Mex*) | van |
| la **valla** | fence |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**en el campo** in the country
**ir (de excursión) al campo** to go into the country
**vivir en el campo/en la ciudad** to live in the country/in town
**cultivar la tierra** to cultivate the land

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **agricultor** (*Sp*) | farmer |
| el | **guardia civil** | civil guard (*person*) |
| el | **lago** | lake |
| el | **mesón** (*pl* mesones) | inn |
| el | **polvo** | dust |
| el | **ranchero** (*Mex*) | farmer |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| los | **anteojos de larga vista** (*LAm*) | binoculars |
| el | **arbusto** | bush |
| el | **barro** | mud |
| el | **brezo** | heather |
| el | **charco** | puddle |
| el | **estanque** | pond |
| el | **guijarro** | pebble |
| el | **heno** | hay |
| el | **matorral** | bush |
| el | **molino (de viento)** | (wind)mill |
| el | **palo** | stick |
| el | **pantano** | marsh |
| el | **páramo** | moor |
| el | **poste telegráfico** | telegraph pole |
| el | **prado** | meadow |
| los | **prismáticos** (*Sp*) | binoculars |
| el | **seto** | hedge |
| el | **trigo** | corn; wheat |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**agrícola** agricultural

**apacible, tranquilo(a)** peaceful
**en la cima de la colina** at the top of the hill
**caer en una trampa** to fall into a trap

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **agricultora** (*Sp*) | farmer |
| la | **agricultura** | agriculture |
| las | **botas de goma** | wellington boots |
| las | **botas de sierra** | hiking boots |
| la | **calzada** | road surface |
| la | **cima** | top (*of hill*) |
| la | **colina** | hill |
| la | **gente del campo** | country people |
| la | **guardia civil** | civil guard (*person*) |
| la | **Guardia Civil** | Civil Guard |
| la | **hoja** | leaf |
| la | **propiedad** | property; estate |
| la | **ranchera** (*Mex*) | farmer |
| la | **tranquilidad** | peace |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **aldea** | hamlet |
| la | **cantera** | quarry |
| la | **cascada** | waterfall |
| la | **caza** | hunting; shooting |
| la | **cosecha** | crop; harvest |
| la | **cueva** | cave |
| la | **fuente** | spring; source |
| la | **furgoneta** | van |
| la | **llanura** | plain |
| la | **orilla** | bank (*of river*) |
| las | **ruinas** | ruins |
| la | **senda** | path; track |

| | |
|---|---|
| la **señal** | signpost |
| la **trampa** | trap |
| la **vendimia** | grape harvest |
| la **zanja** | ditch |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**perderse** to lose one’s way
**recoger la cosecha** to bring in the harvest
**vendimiar, hacer la vendimia** to harvest the grapes

# describing people

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aspecto** | appearance |
| el | **bigote** | moustache |
| el | **cabello** | hair |
| el | **color** | colour |
| los | **ojos** | eyes |
| el | **talle** | waist |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**alegre** cheerful
**alto(a)** tall
**amable** nice
**antiguo(a)** old
**asqueroso(a)** disgusting
**bajo(a)** short
**barbudo(a), con barba** bearded, with a beard
**bonito(a)** pretty
**bueno(a)** kind
**calvo(a)** bald
**delgado(a)** skinny
**desagradable** unpleasant
**dinámico(a)** dynamic
**divertido(a), entretenido(a)** amusing, entertaining
**educado(a)** polite
**esbelto(a)** slim
**estupendo(a)** great
**feliz (*pl* felices)** happy

**feo(a)** ugly
**gordo(a)** fat
**gracioso(a)** funny
**grosero(a)** rude
**guapo** handsome; **guapa** beautiful
**horrible** hideous
**infeliz (*pl* infelices), desgraciado(a)** unhappy, unfortunate
**inquieto(a)** agitated
**inteligente** intelligent

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **barba** | beard |
| la | **edad** | age |
| la | **estatura** | height; size |
| las | **gafas** | glasses |
| la | **identidad** | ID |
| la | **lágrima** | tear |
| la | **persona** | person |
| la | **talla** | size; height |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**joven (*pl* jóvenes)** young
**largo(a)** long
**malo(a)** naughty
**mono(a)** cute
**nervioso(a), tenso(a)** nervous, tense
**optimista/pesimista** optimistic/pessimistic
**pequeño(a)** small, little
**que se porta bien** well-behaved
**serio(a)** serious
**tímido(a)** shy
**tonto(a)** stupid
**tranquilo(a)** calm

**viejo(a)** old
**(ella) parece triste** she looks sad
**(él) estaba llorando** he was crying
**(él) sonreía** he was smiling
**un hombre de estatura mediana** a man of average height
**mido 1 metro 70** *or* **uno setenta** *or* **1,70** I am 1 metre 70 tall
**¿de qué color son tus (*or* sus) ojos/es tu (*or* su) pelo?** what colour are your eyes/is your hair?
**tengo el pelo rubio** I have fair hair
**tengo los ojos azules/verdes** I have blue/green eyes
**pelo moreno** *or* **castaño** dark *or* brown hair
**pelo castaño (claro)** light brown hair; **pelo rizado** curly hair; **pelirrojo(a)** red-haired
**pelo negro/canoso** black/grey hair
**pelo teñido** dyed hair

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **carácter** (*pl* caracteres) | character; nature |
| el | **grano** | spot |
| el | **humor** | mood |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **cerquillo** (*LAm*) | fringe |
| el | **defecto** | fault |
| el | **fleco** (*Mex*), el **flequillo** (*Sp*) | fringe |
| el | **gesto** | gesture |
| el | **gigante** | giant |
| los | **hoyuelos** | dimples |
| el | **lunar** | mole, beauty spot |
| el | **parecido** | resemblance |
| el | **peso** | weight |
| el | **rizo** | curl |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**(él) tiene buen carácter** he is good-tempered
**(él) tiene mal genio** *or* **carácter** he is bad-tempered
**tener la tez pálida** *or* **muy blanca** to have a pale complexion
**llevar gafas/lentes de contacto** *or* **lentillas** to wear glasses/contact lenses

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **belleza** | beauty |
| la | **calidad** | (good) quality |
| la | **costumbre** | habit |
| la | **curiosidad** | curiosity |
| la | **expresión** (*pl* expresiones) | expression |
| la | **fealdad** | ugliness |
| las | **lentillas** | contact lenses |
| la | **mirada** | look |
| la | **sonrisa** | smile |
| la | **tez** (*pl* teces) | complexion |
| la | **voz** (*pl* voces) | voice |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **arrugas** | wrinkles |
| la | **cicatriz** (*pl* cicatrices) | scar |
| la | **dentadura (postiza)** | false teeth |
| las | **pecas** | freckles |
| la | **permanente** | perm |
| la | **timidez** | shyness |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**siempre estoy de buen humor** I am always in a good mood
**(él) está de mal humor** he is in a bad mood
**(él) se enfadó** he got angry

**(ella) se parece a su madre** she looks like her mother
**(él) se muerde las uñas** he bites his nails

# education

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **abecedario** | alphabet |
| el | **alemán** | German |
| el | **alumno** | pupil; schoolboy |
| el | **amigo** | pal |
| el | **aprendizaje** | learning; apprenticeship |
| el | **club** (*pl* ~s *or* ~es) | club |
| el | **colegio** | school |
| el | **comedor** | dining hall |
| el | **comienzo del curso** | beginning of the course/year |
| el | **compañero de clase** | school friend |
| el | **concierto** | concert |
| el | **cuaderno** | notebook; exercise book |
| los | **deberes** | homework |
| el | **día** | day |
| el | **dibujo** | drawing |
| el | **director** | headmaster |
| el | **dormitorio** | dormitory |
| el | **error** | mistake |
| el | **escolar** | schoolboy |
| el | **español** | Spanish |
| el | **estudiante** | student |
| el | **estudio (de)** | study (of) |
| los | **estudios** | studies |
| el | **examen** (*pl* exámenes) | exam |
| el | **examen de prueba** (*pl* exámenes ~ ~) | mock exam |
| el | **experimento** | experiment |
| el | **fallo** | mistake |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **francés** | French |
| el | **gimnasio** | gym |
| el | **grupo** | group |
| el | **horario** | timetable |
| el | **IES (Instituto de Enseñanza Secundaria)** | secondary school |
| el | **inglés** | English |
| el | **instituto** | secondary school |
| el | **intercambio** | exchange |
| el | **italiano** | Italian |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **alberca** (*Mex*) | swimming pool |
| la | **alumna** | pupil; schoolgirl |
| la | **amiga** | pal |
| el | **aula** (*pl f* las aulas) | classroom |
| la | **biología** | biology |
| la | **cafetería** | canteen |
| las | **ciencias** | science |
| la | **clase** | class; lecture; year; classroom |
| las | **clases** | lessons; lectures |
| las | **clases prácticas** | practical class |
| la | **compañera de clase** | school friend |
| la | **directora** | headmistress |
| la | **educación física** | PE |
| la | **electrónica** | electronics |
| la | **enseñanza** | education; teaching |
| la | **escolar** | schoolgirl |
| la | **escuela** | school |
| la | **escuela de primaria** | primary school |
| la | **escuela infantil** | nursery school |
| la | **estudiante** | student |
| la | **excursión** (*pl* excursiones) | trip; outing |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **exposición** (*pl* exposiciones) | presentation |
| la | **física** | physics |
| la | **frase** | sentence |
| la | **geografía** | geography |
| la | **gimnasia** | PE; gym |
| la | **goma (de borrar)** | rubber |
| la | **guardería** | nursery school |
| la | **historia** | history; story |
| la | **informática** | computer studies |
| la | **lección** (*pl* lecciones) | lesson |
| la | **lectura** | reading |
| la | **lengua extranjera** | foreign language |
| la | **maestra (de primaria** *or* **de infantil)** | primary schoolteacher |
| las | **matemáticas** | mathematics |
| la | **materia (escolar)** | (school) subject |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine continued)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **laboratorio** | laboratory |
| el | **lápiz** (*pl* lápices) | pencil |
| el | **libro** | book |
| el | **maestro (de primaria** *or* **de infantil)** | primary schoolteacher |
| el | **mapa** | map |
| el | **ordenador** | computer |
| el | **premio** | prize |
| el | **profesor** | teacher |
| el | **progreso** | progress |
| el | **recreo** | break; playtime |
| el | **resultado** | result |
| el | **semestre** | semester |
| el | **trabajo** | work; essay; class exam |
| los | **trabajos manuales** | handicrafts |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**trabajar** to work
**aprender** to learn
**estudiar** to study
**¿cuánto tiempo llevas** (*or* **lleva) aprendiendo español?** how long have you been learning Spanish?
**aprenderse algo de memoria** to learn sth off by heart
**tengo deberes/tareas todos los días** *or* **a diario** I have homework every day
**mi hermana pequeña va a primaria/al colegio – yo voy a secundaria** *or* **al instituto** my little sister goes to primary school – I go to secondary school
**enseñar español** to teach Spanish
**el/la profesor(a) de alemán** the German teacher
**he mejorado en matemáticas** I have made progress in maths
**hacer un examen** *or* **presentarse a un examen** to sit an exam
**aprobar un examen** to pass an exam
**suspender un examen** to fail an exam
**sacar un aprobado** to get a pass mark

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine continued)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **mates** | maths |
| la | **música** | music |
| la | **natación** | swimming |
| la | **nota** | mark |
| la | **palabra** | word |
| la | **piscina** | swimming pool |
| la | **pizarra** | blackboard |
| la | **pregunta** | question |
| la | **profesora** | teacher |
| la | **química** | chemistry |
| la | **respuesta** | answer |
| la | **sala de profesores** | staffroom |
| la | **tarea** | homework; task |
| la | **universidad** | university |
| las | **vacaciones** | holidays |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **vacaciones de verano** | summer holidays |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**fácil** easy; **difícil** difficult
**interesante** interesting
**aburrido(a)** boring
**leer** to read; **escribir** to write
**escuchar** to listen (to)
**mirar** to look at, watch
**repetir** to repeat
**responder** to reply
**hablar** to speak
**es la primera** *or* **mejor de la clase** she is top of the class
**es la última** *or* **peor de la clase** she is bottom of the class
**entrar en clase** to go into the classroom
**cometer un error** *or* **fallo** to make a mistake
**corregir** to correct
**cometí un error gramatical** I made a grammatical error
**he sacado buena nota** I got a good mark
**¡responde a la pregunta!** answer the question!
**¡levantad la mano!** put your hand up!

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **acoso escolar** | school bullying |
| el | **bachillerato, el bachiller** | baccalaureate |
| el | **certificado** | certificate |
| el | **colegio concertado** | grant-aided school |
| el | **colegio privado** | private school |
| el | **colegio público** | state school |
| el | **control** | test |
| el | **despacho** | office |
| el | **día libre** | day off |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **diploma** | diploma |
| el | **estuche** | pencil case |
| el | **examen escrito** (*pl* exámenes ~s) | written exam |
| el | **examen oral** (*pl* exámenes ~es) | oral exam |
| el | **expediente** | file |
| el | **libro electrónico** | e-book |
| el | **papel** | paper |
| el | **pasillo** | corridor |
| el | **patio (de recreo)** | playground |
| el | **título** | certificate; qualification; title |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**mi amigo se está preparando la selectividad** my friend is sitting his university entrance exam

**repasar (la lección)** to revise

**repasaré otra vez la lección mañana** I'll go over the lesson again tomorrow

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aula** (*pl f* las aulas) **de informática** | computer room, ICT suite |
| la | **ausencia** | absence |
| la | **carpeta** | folder; file |
| la | **conferencia** | lecture |
| la | **educación infantil** | pre-school education |
| la | **(educación) primaria** | primary education |
| la | **(educación) secundaria** | secondary education |
| la | **evaluación** | assessment; end-of-term exam |
| la | **falta** | absence |
| la | **falta de ortografía** | spelling mistake |
| la | **licenciatura** | bachelor's degree |
| la | **maestría** | master's degree |
| las | **normas** | rules |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **nota (de un examen)** | (exam) mark |
| las | **notas** | report |
| la | **oposición** (*pl* oposiciones) | competitive exam |
| la | **regla** | rule; ruler |
| la | **salida (organizada)** | trip |
| la | **selectividad** (*Sp*) | (university) entrance examination |
| la | **traducción** (*pl* traducciones) | translation |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**en segundo de primaria** in year two
**en primero de ESO** in year seven
**en segundo de ESO** in year eight
**en tercero de ESO** in year nine
**en cuarto de ESO** in year ten
**en primero de bachillerato** in year eleven

**presente** present
**ausente** absent
**castigar a un(a) alumno(a)** to punish a pupil
**el/la profesor(a) los castigó sin recreo** the teacher kept them in at break time
**¡silencio!, ¡callaos!** be quiet!

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **bedel** | janitor |
| el | **bloc** (*pl* ~s) | jotter |
| el | **boli, bolígrafo** | Biro® |
| el | **borrador** | rough copy; rubber |
| el | **cálculo** | sum |
| el | **cañón proyector** | projector |
| el | **castigo** | detention; punishment |
| el | **comportamiento** | behaviour |
| el | **corrector (líquido)** | correction fluid |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **diccionario** | dictionary |
| el | **ejercicio** | exercise |
| el | **examinador** | examiner |
| el | **griego** | Greek |
| el | **inspector** | school inspector |
| el | **internado** | boarding school |
| el | **interno** | boarder |
| el | **jefe de estudios** | director of studies |
| el | **latín** | Latin |
| el | **libro de texto** | textbook |
| el | **maletín** (*pl* maletines) | briefcase |
| el | **orientador** | careers adviser |
| el | **parte (de faltas** *or* **ausencias)** | absence sheet |
| el | **pupitre** | desk |
| el | **rotulador** | felt-tip pen |
| el | **sacapuntas** (*pl inv*) | pencil sharpener |
| el | **test** (*pl* ~s) | test |
| el | **trimestre** | term |
| el | **tutor** | form tutor |
| el | **vestuario** | changing room |
| el | **vocabulario** | vocabulary |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **álgebra** (*f*) | algebra |
| la | **aritmética** | arithmetic |
| la | **bedel** | janitor |
| la | **calculadora** | calculator |
| la | **caligrafía** | handwriting |
| la | **carpintería** | woodwork |
| la | **cartera** | satchel; schoolbag; briefcase |
| las | **ciencias de la salud** | health sciences |
| las | **ciencias del medio ambiente** | natural sciences |
| las | **ciencias naturales** | natural sciences |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **ciencias sociales** | social sciences |
| la | **entrega de premios** | prize-giving |
| la | **ESO (Educación Secundaria Obligatoria)** (*Sp*) | compulsory secondary education |
| la | **facultad** | faculty |
| la | **fila** | row (*of seats etc*) |
| la | **FP (formación profesional)** (*Sp*) | vocational training |
| la | **geometría** | geometry |
| la | **gramática** | grammar |
| la | **inspectora** | school inspector |
| la | **interna** | boarder |
| la | **jefa de estudios** | director of studies |
| la | **mancha** | blot |
| la | **nota media** | pass mark; average mark |
| la | **orientadora** | careers adviser |
| la | **ortografía** | spelling |
| la | **pizarra digital** *or* **interactiva** | interactive whiteboard |
| la | **poesía** | poetry; poem |
| la | **prueba** | test |
| la | **religión** | religious education |
| las | **TIC (tecnologías de la información y la comunicación)** | ICT |
| la | **tinta** | ink |
| la | **tiza** | chalk |
| la | **traducción inversa** (*pl* traducciones ~s) | prose translation |
| la | **tutora** | form tutor |

# environment

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aerogenerador** | wind turbine |
| el | **agujero** | hole |
| el | **aire** | air |
| los | **animales** | animals |
| los | **árboles** | trees |
| el | **bosque** | wood |
| el | **coche** | car |
| el | **diésel** | diesel |
| el | **ecologista** | environmentalist |
| el | **gas** | gas |
| los | **gases de escape** | exhaust fumes |
| el | **gasoil** | diesel |
| los | **habitantes** | inhabitants |
| el | **impacto ecológico** | environmental impact, carbon footprint |
| el | **mapa** | map |
| el | **mar** | sea |
| el | **medio ambiente** | environment |
| el | **mundo** | world |
| el | **país** | country |
| el | **pez** (*pl* los peces) | fish |
| el | **tiempo** | weather; time |
| los | **Verdes** | the Greens |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **biocombustible** | biofuel |
| el | **calor** | heat |
| el | **cambio climático** | climate change |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **clima** | climate |
| el | **contaminante** | pollutant |
| el | **daño** | damage |
| el | **detergente** | detergent; washing powder |
| el | **gobierno** | government |
| el | **impuesto** | tax |
| el | **lago** | lake |
| el | **parque eólico** | windfarm |
| el | **planeta** | planet |
| el | **río** | river |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **agua** (*f*) | water |
| las | **botellas** | bottles |
| la | **contaminación** | pollution |
| la | **costa** | coast |
| la | **cuestión** (*pl* cuestiones) | question |
| la | **ecología** | ecology |
| la | **ecologista** | environmentalist |
| la | **especie** | species |
| la | **fábrica** | factory |
| la | **flor** | flower |
| la | **fruta** | fruit |
| la | **gasolina** | petrol |
| la | **isla** | island |
| la | **lluvia** | rain |
| la | **montaña** | mountain |
| la | **planta** | plant |
| la | **playa** | beach |
| la | **región** (*pl* regiones) | region; area |
| la | **temperatura** | temperature |
| la | **tierra** | earth |
| la(s) | **verdura(s)** | vegetables |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **biodiversidad** | biodiversity |
| la | **central nuclear** | nuclear plant |
| la | **crisis** (*pl inv*) | crisis |
| la | **desforestación** | deforestation |
| las | **fuentes de energía alternativas** | alternative energy sources |
| la | **huella de carbono** | carbon footprint |
| las | **legumbres** | pulses |
| la | **selva** | rainforest; jungle |
| la | **solución** (*pl* soluciones) | solution |
| la | **zona** | zone |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **acontecimiento** | event |
| los | **alimentos ecológicos** | organic food |
| el | **biocombustible** | biofuel |
| el | **calentamiento global** | global warming |
| el | **chapapote** | oil slick |
| los | **científicos** | scientists |
| el | **combustible** | fuel |
| el | **contenedor de vidrio** | bottle bank |
| el | **continente** | continent |
| el | **desarrollo sostenible** | sustainable development |
| el | **desastre natural** | natural disaster |
| el | **desierto** | desert |
| el | **ecosistema** | ecosystem |
| el | **efecto invernadero** | greenhouse effect |
| el | **fertilizante** | (artificial) fertilizer |
| el | **futuro** | future |
| los | **gases de efecto invernadero** | greenhouse gases |
| el | **impuesto ecológico** | green tax |
| el | **investigador** | researcher |
| el | **océano** | ocean |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| los | **transgénicos** | GMOs |
| los | **productos químicos** | chemicals |
| el | **reciclado,** el **reciclaje** | recycling |
| los | **residuos nucleares/industriales** | nuclear/industrial waste |
| el | **vegano** | vegan |
| el | **vertedero** | dumping ground |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**(él) es muy respetuoso con el medio ambiente** he's very environmentally minded
**un producto ecológico** an eco-friendly product
**en el futuro** in the future
**reciclar** to recycle
**salvar** to save
**verde** green
**hibrido** hybrid

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **aguas residuales** | sewage |
| la | **capa de ozono** | ozone layer |
| la | **catástrofe** | disaster |
| la | **contaminación acústica** | noise pollution |
| las | **emisiones de $CO_2$** | carbon emissions |
| la | **energía eólica** | wind power |
| la | **energía nuclear** | nuclear power |
| la | **energía renovable** | renewable energy |
| la | **energía solar** | solar power |
| las | **especies en peligro de extinción** | endangered species |
| las | **especies protegidas** | protected species |
| la | **huella de carbono** | carbon footprint |
| la | **lluvia ácida** | acid rain |

| | |
|---|---|
| la **luna** | moon |
| la **marea negra** | oil slick |
| la **planta de reciclado** *or* **reciclaje** | recycling plant |
| la **población** (*pl* poblaciones) | population |
| la **selva tropical** | tropical rainforest |
| la **sostenibilidad** | sustainability |
| la **vegana** | vegan |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**biodegradable** biodegradable
**nocivo(a)** *or* **dañino(a) para el medio ambiente** harmful to the environment
**orgánico(a), biológico(a), ecológico(a)** organic
**destruír** to destroy
**contaminar** to contaminate; to pollute
**prohibir** to ban

# family

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **abuelo** | grandfather |
| los | **abuelos** | grandparents |
| los | **adultos** | adults |
| el | **apellido** | surname |
| el | **apellido de soltera** | maiden name |
| el | **bebé** | baby |
| el | **compañero** | partner |
| el | **hermano** | brother |
| el | **hijo** | son |
| el | **hombre** | man |
| el | **joven** (*pl* jóvenes) | youth, young man |
| los | **jóvenes** | young people |
| el | **marido** | husband |
| los | **mayores** | grown-ups |
| el | **niño** | child, boy |
| el | **nombre** | name |
| el | **nombre (de pila)** | first *or* Christian name |
| el | **novio** | boyfriend; fiancé; (bride)groom |
| el | **padre** | father |
| los | **padres** | parents |
| el | **papá** | daddy |
| el | **pariente** | relative |
| el | **primo** | cousin |
| el | **prometido** | fiancé |
| el | **tío** | uncle |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**¿qué edad tiene** (*or* **tienes)?, ¿cuántos años tiene** (*or* **tienes)?** how old are you?
**tengo 15 años – él tiene 40 años** I'm 15 – he is 40
**¿cómo se llama** (*or* **te llamas)?** what is your name?
**me llamo Daniela** my name is Daniela
**él se llama Paco** his name is Paco **prometido(a)** engaged
**casado(a)** married; **divorciado(a)** divorced; **separado(a)** separated
**casarse con algn** to marry sb
**casarse** to get married; **divorciarse** to get divorced

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **abuela** | grandmother |
| la | **compañera** | partner |
| la | **edad** | age |
| la | **familia** | family |
| la | **gente** | people |
| la | **hermana** | sister |
| la | **hija** | daughter; girl |
| la | **joven** (*pl* jóvenes) | youth |
| la | **madre** | mother |
| la | **mamá** | mummy |
| los | **mayores** | grown-ups |
| la | **mujer** | woman; wife |
| la | **niña** | child, girl |
| la | **novia** | girlfriend; fiancée; bride |
| la | **pareja** (*m+f*) | couple; partner |
| la | **persona** | person |
| la | **prima** | cousin |
| la | **prometida** | fiancée |
| la | **señora** | lady |
| la | **tía** | aunt |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**más joven/mayor que yo** younger/older than me
**¿tiene** (*or* **tienes) hermanos?** do you have any brothers or sisters?
**tengo un hermano y una hermana** I have one brother and one sister
**no tengo hermanos** I don't have any brothers or sisters
**soy hijo(a) único(a)** I am an only child
**toda la familia** the whole family
**crecer** to grow
**envejecer, hacerse viejo(a)** to get old
**me llevo bien con mis padres** I get on well with my parents
**mi madre trabaja** my mother works

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **adolescente** | teenager |
| el | **esposo** | husband |
| el | **nieto** | grandson |
| los | **nietos** | grandchildren |
| el | **padrastro** | stepfather |
| los | **padres adoptivos** | adoptive parents |
| el | **sobrino** | nephew |
| el | **soltero** | bachelor |
| el | **subsidio familiar (por hijos)** | child benefit |
| el | **suegro** | father-in-law |
| el | **vecino** | neighbour |
| el | **viudo** | widower |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **ahijado** | godson |
| el | **amo de casa** | house husband |
| el | **anciano** | old man |
| el | **chaval,** el **chico** | kid |
| el | **cuñado** | brother-in-law |
| los | **gemelos** | identical twins |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **hermanastro** | stepbrother |
| el | **hijastro** | stepson |
| el | **huérfano** | orphan |
| el | **marido** | husband |
| el | **matrimonio gay** | same-sex marriage |
| los | **mellizos** | twins |
| el | **padrino** | godfather |
| los | **recién casados** | newlyweds |
| los | **trillizos** | triplets |
| el | **viejo** | old man |
| el | **yerno** | son-in-law |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**nacer** to be born; **vivir** to live; **morir** to die
**nací en 1990** I was born in 1990
**mi abuela murió** *or* **está muerta** my grandmother is dead
**ella murió en 1995** she died in 1995

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **adolescente** | teenager |
| la | **au pair** (*pl inv*) | au pair |
| la | **esposa** | wife |
| la | **madrastra** | stepmother |
| la | **nieta** | granddaughter |
| la | **sobrina** | niece |
| la | **soltera** | single woman |
| la | **suegra** | mother-in-law |
| la | **vecina** | neighbour |
| la | **viuda** | widow |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **ahijada** | goddaughter |
| el | **ama de casa** (*pl f* las amas ~ ~) | housewife |
| la | **anciana** | old woman |
| la | **chavala,** la **chica** | kid |
| la | **cuñada** | sister-in-law |
| la | **familia monoparental** | single-parent family |
| las | **gemelas** | identical twins |
| la | **hermanastra** | stepsister |
| la | **hijastra** | stepdaughter |
| la | **huérfana** | orphan |
| la | **madrina** | godmother |
| las | **mellizas** | twins, twin sisters |
| la | **niñera** | nanny |
| la | **nuera** | daughter-in-law |
| la | **pareja de hecho** | unmarried couple |
| la | **vejez** | old age |
| la | **vieja** | old woman |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**él/ella es soltero(a)** he/she is single
**él es viudo** he is a widower; **ella es viuda** she is a widow
**soy el/la más joven** I am the youngest; **soy el/la mayor** I am the eldest
**mi hermana mayor** my older sister; **mi familia de acogida** my foster family

# farm

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **agricultor** (*Sp*) | farmer |
| el **animal** | animal |
| el **bosque** | forest |
| el **buey** | ox |
| el **caballo** | horse |
| el **cabrito** | kid |
| el **campo** | field; country |
| el **cerdo** | pig |
| el **chivo** | kid |
| el **gato** | cat |
| el **granjero** | farmer |
| el **invernadero** | greenhouse |
| el **pato** | duck |
| el **pavo** | turkey |
| el **perro** | dog |
| el **perro pastor** (*pl* ~s ~) | sheepdog |
| el **pollo** | chicken |
| el **pueblo** | village |
| el **ranchero** (*Mex*) | farmer |
| el **ternero** | calf |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **campesino** | countryman |
| el **cordero** | lamb |
| el **gallo** | cock |
| el **tractor** | tractor |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**un trigal, un maizal** a cornfield
**la agricultura ecológica** organic farming
**los pollos de corral** free-range chickens
**los huevos de corral** free-range eggs
**cuidar a los animales** to look after the animals
**recolectar** to harvest
**recoger la cosecha** to bring in the harvest/crops

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **agricultora** (*Sp*) | farmer |
| la **camioneta** (*Sp*) | van |
| la **cerda** | sow |
| la **finca** | farm |
| la **gallina** | hen |
| la **granja** | farm; farmhouse |
| la **granjera** | farmer |
| la **oveja** | sheep; ewe |
| la **puerta** | gate |
| la **ranchera** (*Mex*) | farmer |
| la **tierra** | earth; ground |
| la **vaca** | cow |
| la **vagoneta** (*Mex*) | van |
| la **valla** | fence |
| la **verja** | gate |
| la **yegua** | mare |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **agricultura ecológica** | organic farming |
| la **agricultura intensiva** | intensive farming |
| la **campesina** | countrywoman |
| la **colina** | hill |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**vivir en el campo** to live in the country
**trabajar en una granja** to work on a farm
**recolectar el heno** to make hay

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **abono** | manure; fertilizer |
| el **almiar** | haystack |
| el **arado** | plough |
| el **barro** | mud |
| el **burro** | donkey |
| el **carnero** | ram |
| el **centeno** | rye |
| el **cerdo** | pig |
| el **cereal** | cereal, crop |
| el **cobertizo** | shed |
| el **corral** | farmyard |
| el **espantapájaros** (*pl inv*) | scarecrow |
| el **establo** | cow shed, byre |
| el **estanque** | pond |
| el **estiércol** | manure |
| el **gallinero** | henhouse |
| el **ganado** | cattle |
| el **ganso** | goose |
| el **granero** | barn |
| el **grano** | grain, seed |
| el **heno** | hay |
| el **maíz** (*pl* maices) | maize |
| el **molino (de viento)** | (wind)mill |
| el **paisaje** | landscape |
| el **pajar** | loft |
| el **páramo** | moor, heath |

| | |
|---|---|
| el **pastor** | shepherd |
| el **pollito** | chick |
| el **potro** | foal |
| el **pozo** | well |
| el **prado** | meadow |
| el **rebaño** | (*sheep*) flock; (*cattle*) herd |
| el **suelo** | ground, earth |
| el **surco** | furrow |
| el **toro** | bull |
| el **trigo** | corn; wheat |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **avena** | oats |
| la **cabra** | goat |
| la **cabritilla** | kid |
| la **carretilla** | cart |
| la **casita (con el tejado de paja)** | (thatched) cottage |
| la **cebada** | barley |
| la **cosecha** | crop |
| la **cosechadora** | combine harvester |
| la **cuadra** | stable |
| la **escalera** | ladder |
| la **ganadería** | cattle farm |
| la **lana** | wool |
| la **lonja** | market |
| la **paja** | straw |
| la **pocilga** | pigsty |
| la **recolección** (*pl* recolecciones) | harvest |
| la **uva** | grapes; grape |
| la **vendimia** | grape harvest, grape picking |
| la **viña** | vine |
| la **zanja** | ditch |

# fish and insects

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **marisco** | seafood |
| el | **pez** (*pl* peces) | fish |
| el | **pez de colores** (*pl* peces ~ ~) | goldfish |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **cangrejo** | crab |
| el | **insecto** | insect |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **acuario** | aquarium |
| el | **arenque** | herring |
| el | **atún** (*pl* atunes) | tuna |
| el | **avispón** (*pl* avispones) | hornet |
| el | **bacalao** | cod |
| el | **calamar** | squid |
| el | **camarón** (*pl* camarones) | shrimp |
| el | **cangrejo de río** | crayfish |
| el | **chinche** | bug |
| el | **eglefino** | haddock |
| el | **grillo** | cricket |
| el | **gusano** | worm |
| el | **gusano de seda** | silkworm |
| los | **langostinos** | scampi |
| el | **lenguado** | sole |
| el | **lucio** | pike |
| el | **mejillón** (*pl* mejillones) | mussel |
| el | **mosquito** | mosquito |

| | |
|---|---|
| el **pulpo** | octopus |
| el **renacuajo** | tadpole |
| el **salmón** (*pl* salmones) | salmon |
| el **saltamontes** (*pl inv*) | grasshopper |
| el **tiburón** (*pl* tiburones) | shark |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**nadar** to swim
**volar** to fly
**vamos a ir a pescar** we're going fishing

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **agua** (*f*) | water |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **mosca** | fly |
| la **sardina** | sardine |
| la **trucha** | trout |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **abeja** | bee |
| el **ala** (*pl f* las alas) | wing |
| la **anguila** | eel |
| la **araña** | spider |
| la **avispa** | wasp |
| la **cigala** | crayfish |
| la **cigarra** | cicada |
| la **cucaracha** | cockroach |
| la **hormiga** | ant |
| la **langosta** | lobster |
| la **libélula** | dragonfly |

| | |
|---|---|
| la **mariposa** | butterfly |
| la **mariquita** | ladybird |
| la **medusa** | jellyfish |
| la **mosquilla** | midge |
| la **mosquita** | midge |
| la **oruga** | caterpillar |
| la **ostra** | oyster |
| la **pescadilla** | whiting |
| la **polilla** | moth |
| la **pulga** | flea |
| la **rana** | frog |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**una picadura de avispa** a wasp sting
**una tela de araña** a spider’s web

# food and drink

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aceite** | oil |
| el | **aceite de oliva** | olive oil |
| el | **agua mineral** | (mineral) water |
| el | **alcohol** | alcohol |
| el | **almuerzo** | lunch |
| el | **aperitivo** | aperitif; snack |
| el | **arroz** | rice |
| el | **asado** | roast |
| el | **autoservicio** | self-service restaurant |
| el | **azúcar** | sugar |
| el | **bar** | bar |
| el | **bistec** (*pl inv or* ~s) | steak |
| el | **bol** | bowl |
| el | **bote** | tin, can; jar |
| el | **café** | coffee; café |
| el | **café con leche** | coffee with milk |
| el | **café largo de leche** | milky coffee |
| el | **camarero** (*Sp*) | waiter |
| los | **caramelos** | sweets |
| el | **cerdo** | pork |
| los | **cereales** | cereal |
| el | **chocolate (caliente)** | (hot) chocolate |
| el | **cocinero** | cook |
| el | **consomé** | clear soup, consommé |
| el | **cruasán** (*pl* cruasanes) | croissant |
| el | **cuarto** | quarter (*bottle/litre etc*) |
| el | **cuchillo** | knife |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **cuenco** | bowl |
| el | **desayuno** | breakfast |
| el | **dueño** | owner |
| los | **entrantes** | hors d'œuvres, starters |
| el | **entrecot** (*pl inv or* ~s) | (entrecôte) steak |
| el | **filete** | steak |
| el | **helado** | ice cream |
| el | **huevo** | egg |
| el | **huevo duro** *or* **cocido** | hard-boiled egg |
| el | **huevo pasado por agua** | soft-boiled egg |
| el | **jamón** (*pl* jamones) | ham |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **aceituna** | olive |
| la | **baguette** | French loaf |
| la | **bandeja** | tray |
| la | **bebida** | drink |
| la | **botella** | bottle |
| la | **caja** | box |
| la | **carne** | meat |
| la | **carne de ternera** | beef |
| la | **carta** | menu |
| la | **cena** | dinner |
| la | **cerveza** | beer |
| la | **Coca-Cola®** (*pl* ~s) | Coke® |
| la | **cocinera** | cook |
| la | **comida** | lunch; meal |
| la | **comida precocinada** *or* **preparada** | ready-made food *or* meals |
| las | **conservas** | canned food |
| la | **cuchara** | spoon |
| la | **cuenta** | bill |
| la | **ensalada** | salad |
| la | **ensalada mixta** | mixed salad |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **fruta** | fruit |
| el | **hambre** (*f*) | hunger |
| la | **hamburguesa** | hamburger |
| la | **lata** | tin, can |
| la | **leche** | milk |
| la | **limonada** | lemonade |
| la | **loncha (de)** | slice (of) |
| la | **mantequilla** | butter |
| la | **mermelada** | jam |
| la | **mermelada de cítricos** | marmalade |
| la | **mesa** | table |
| la | **pastelería** | pastry; cake shop |
| las | **patatas fritas** | chips; crisps |
| la | **pescadería** | fish shop |
| la | **pieza de fruta** | piece of fruit |
| la | **repostería** | pastry; cake shop |
| la | **sal** | salt |
| la | **salchicha** | sausage |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine continued)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **marisco** | seafood |
| el | **menú del día** | fixed-price menu |
| el | **mesero** (*LAm*) | waiter |
| el | **pan** | bread |
| el | **paté** | pâté |
| el | **pescado** | fish |
| el | **pícnic** (*pl inv or* ~s) | picnic |
| el | **platillo** | saucer |
| el | **plato** | plate; dish; course |
| el | **plato del día** | today’s special |
| el | **pollo (asado)** | (roast) chicken |
| el | **postre** | dessert |
| el | **primero,** el **primer plato** | first course, starter |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **queso** | cheese |
| el | **quiche** (*pl inv*) | quiche |
| el | **restaurante** | restaurant |
| el | **salchichón** (*pl* salchichones) | salami |
| el | **sándwich** (*pl* ~s *or* ~es) | sandwich |
| el | **segundo (plato)** | main course |
| el | **servicio** | service |
| el | **té** | tea |
| el | **tenedor** | fork |
| el | **vaso** | glass |
| el | **vinagre** | vinegar |
| el | **vino** | wine |
| el | **yogur(t)** | yoghurt |
| el | **zumo de fruta** | fruit juice |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**cocinar** to cook; **comer** to eat
**beber** to drink; **tragar** to swallow
**mi plato favorito** my favourite dish
**¿qué vas** (*or* **va) a beber?** what are you having to drink?
**está bueno** *or* **rico** it's nice
**estar hambriento, tener hambre** to be hungry
**estar sediendo, tener sed** to be thirsty

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine continued)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **sidra** | cider |
| la | **sopa** | soup |
| la | **tarta** | cake |
| la | **taza** | cup |
| la | **ternera** | veal; beef |
| la | **tortilla (de patatas)** | Spanish omelette (*made with potatoes*) |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **tortilla francesa** | omelette |
| la | **tortita** | pancake |
| la | **tostada** | toast |
| la | **vajilla** | dishes |
| las | **verduras** | vegetables |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **cafetería** | cafeteria |
| la | **camarera** | waitress |
| la | **carne asada** *or* **a la parrilla** | grilled meat |
| la | **cerveza de barril** | draught beer |
| la | **chef** (*pl inv or* ~s) | chef |
| la | **chuleta de cerdo** | pork chop |
| la | **cuchara de postre** | dessertspoon |
| la | **cuchara de servir** | tablespoon |
| la | **cucharilla** | teaspoon |
| la | **garrafa** | carafe |
| la | **harina** | flour |
| la | **jefa de cocina** | chef |
| la | **mayonesa** | mayonnaise |
| la | **mesera** (*LAm*) | waitress |
| la | **mostaza** | mustard |
| la | **nata** | cream |
| la | **pimienta** | pepper |
| la | **pizza** | pizza |
| la | **propina** | tip |
| la | **receta** | recipe |
| la | **selección** (*pl* selecciones) | choice |
| la | **tarta** | tart |
| la | **tetera** | teapot |
| la | **vainilla** | vanilla |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **ajo** | garlic |
| el | **almíbar** | syrup |
| los | **caracoles** | snails |
| el | **carrito** | trolley |
| el | **chef** (*pl inv or* ~s) | chef |
| el | **comercio justo** | fair trade |
| el | **conejo** | rabbit |
| el | **cordero** | lamb; mutton |
| el | **cubierto** | cover charge; place setting |
| el | **gusto** | taste |
| el | **jefe de cocina** | chef |
| el | **olor** | smell |
| el | **precio con todo incluido** | inclusive price |
| el | **precio fijo** | set price |
| el | **refresco** | soft drink |
| el | **restaurante** | restaurant |
| el | **sabor** | flavour |
| el | **suplemento** | extra charge |
| el | **tentempié** | snack |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **abrelatas** (*pl inv*) | tin opener |
| el | **beicon** | bacon |
| el | **biscote** | Melba toast |
| el | **bollito** | roll |
| el | **bollo** | bun |
| el | **cacao** | cocoa |
| el | **champán** (*pl* champanes) | champagne |
| el | **coñac** (*pl inv*) | brandy |
| el | **corcho** | cork |
| el | **cubito (de hielo)** | ice cube |
| el | **estofado** | stew |
| el | **fuagrás** (*pl fuagrases*) | liver pâté |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **hígado** | liver |
| el | **ketchup** (*pl inv*) | ketchup |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **aves** | poultry |
| la | **carta de vinos** | wine list |
| la | **caza** | game |
| la | **chuleta** | chop |
| la | **clara (de cerveza)** | shandy |
| la | **comida** | food |
| la | **gelatina** | jelly |
| la | **infusión** (*pl* infusiones) | herbal tea |
| la | **jarra** | jug |
| la | **margarina** | margarine |
| la | **miel** | honey |
| la | **miga** | crumb |
| la | **nata montada** | whipped cream |
| las | **natillas** | custard |
| la | **pajita** | straw |
| la | **pasta** | pasta |
| la | **rebanada (de pan)** | slice of bread |
| la | **salsa** | sauce |
| la | **salsa de jugo de carne** | gravy |
| la | **servilleta** | napkin |
| la | **tisana** | herbal tea |
| la | **tostada** | slice of toast |
| las | **tripas** | tripe |
| la | **vinagreta** | vinaigrette dressing |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**fregar los platos** to do the dishes
**cuando volvemos del colegio, merendamos** we have a snack when we come back from school
**desayunar**, **tomar el desayuno** to have breakfast
**delicioso(a)** delicious; **repugnante** disgusting
**¡que aproveche!** enjoy your meal!; **¡salud!** cheers!
**¡la cuenta, por favor!** the bill please!
**"servicio (no) incluido"** "service (not) included"
**comer fuera** to eat out
**invitar a algn a comer** to invite sb to lunch
**tomar algo de beber**, **beber algo** to have drinks

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine continued)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **mantel** | tablecloth |
| los | **mejillones** | mussels |
| el | **panecillo** | roll |
| el | **paté de carne** | potted meat |
| el | **paté de hígado** | liver pâté |
| el | **paté de oca** | goose pâté |
| el | **puré de patatas** | mashed potatoes |
| los | **riñones** | kidneys |
| el | **rosbif** (*pl inv or* ~s) | roast beef |
| el | **sacacorchos** (*pl inv*) | corkscrew |
| el | **tapón** (*pl* tapones) | cork |
| el | **termo** | flask |
| el | **torrezno** | diced bacon |
| el | **whisky, whiskey** (*pl* ~s) | whisky |
| el | **zumo natural de limón** | freshly-squeezed lemon juice |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**poner la mesa** to set the table; **quitar la mesa** to clear the table
**comer, almorzar** to have lunch

**cenar** to have dinner
**probar algo** to taste sth
**¡eso huele bien!** that smells good!
**vino blanco/rosado/tinto** white/rosé/red wine
**un filete poco hecho/en su punto/bien hecho** a rare/medium/ well-done steak
**un sándwich (tostado) de jamón y queso** a ham and cheese toastie

## SMOKING

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **cenicero** | ashtray |
| la | **cerilla** | match |
| el | **cigarrillo** | cigarette |
| el | **cigarrillo electrónico** | e-cigarette |
| el | **cigarro** | cigar; cigarette |
| el | **(cigarro) puro** | cigar |
| el | **estanco** | tobacconist's |
| el | **mechero** | lighter |
| el | **papel de fumar** | cigarette paper |
| el | **paquete de tabaco** | cigarette packet |
| el | **parche de nicotina** | nicotine patch |
| la | **pipa** | pipe |
| el | **tabaco** | tobacco |
| el | **vaporizador** | vaporizer |
| la | **zona de fumadores** | smoking area |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**una caja de cerillas** a box of matches
**¿tienes** (*or* **tiene) fuego?** do you have a light?
**encender un cigarrillo** to light up
**"prohibido fumar"** "no smoking"
**no fumo** I don't smoke
**he dejado de fumar, he dejado el tabaco** I've stopped smoking
**fumar es perjudicial para ti** *or* **para la salud** smoking is very bad for you

**vapear** to vape

# free time

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **ajedrez** | chess |
| los | **amigos (en Facebook)** | (Facebook) friends |
| el | **billete** (*Sp*) | ticket |
| el | **boleto** (*LAm*) | ticket |
| el | **cantante** | singer |
| el | **canto** | singing |
| el | **CD** (*pl inv or* ~s) | CD |
| el | **cine** | cinema |
| el | **concierto** | concert |
| los | **deportes** | sports |
| los | **deportes extremos** | extreme sports |
| el | **disco** | record |
| el | **DVD** (*pl inv or* ~s) | DVD |
| el | **espectáculo** | show |
| el | **fin de semana** | weekend |
| el | **folleto** | leaflet |
| el | **futbolín** (*pl* futbolines) | table football |
| el | **hobby** (*pl* hobbies) | hobby |
| el | **Internet** | internet |
| el | **juego** | game |
| el | **juego de rol** | role-playing game |
| el | **lector de CD/DVD/MP3** | CD/DVD/MP3 player |
| el | **museo** | museum; art gallery |
| el | **paseo** | walk |
| el | **periódico** | newspaper |
| el | **programa** | programme |
| el | **reproductor de Blu-** | Blu-ray®/DVD/CD/MP3 player |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **ray®/DVD/CD/MP3** | |
| los | **seguidores (en Twitter®)** | (Twitter®) followers |
| el | **socio** | member |
| el | **teatro** | theatre |
| el | **(teléfono) móvil** (*Sp*) *or* **celular** (*LAm*) | mobile (phone) |
| el | **tiempo libre** | free time |
| el | **videojuego** | video game |
| el | **videojugador** | video game player, gamer |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **afición** (*pl* aficiones) | hobby |
| la | **cadena de televisión** | TV channel |
| la | **cámara (de fotos)** | camera |
| la | **canción** (*pl* canciones) | song |
| la | **cantante** | singer |
| las | **cartas** | cards |
| la | **discoteca** | disco |
| la | **diversión** (*pl* diversiones) | entertainment |
| la | **estrella (de cine)** (*m+f*) | (film) star |
| la | **excursión** (*pl* excursiones) | trip; outing; hike |
| la | **fiesta** | party |
| la | **foto** | photo |
| la | **historieta** | comic strip |
| la | **lectura** | reading |
| la | **música (pop/clásica)** | (pop/classical) music |
| las | **noticias** | news |
| la | **novela** | novel |
| la | **novela policíaca** *or* **policiaca** | detective novel |
| la | **película** | film |
| la | **pista de patinaje** | skating rink |
| la | **prensa** | the press |
| la | **publicidad** | publicity |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **radio** | radio |
| la | **revista** | magazine |
| la | **tele(visión)** (*pl* teles, televisiones) | television, TV |
| la | **videoconsola** | games console |
| la | **videojugadora** | video game player, gamer |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**salgo con mis amigos** I go out with my friends
**leo la revista** I read the magazine
**veo la televisión** I watch television
**juego al fútbol/al tenis/a las cartas** I play football/tennis/cards
**hacer bricolaje** to do DIY
**hacer de canguro** to baby-sit
**hacer zapping** to channel-hop
**ir de marcha** (*Sp*) to go clubbing

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **anuncio** | notice; poster; advert |
| el | **concurso** | competition |
| los | **dibujos animados** | cartoon |
| el | **juguete** | toy |
| los | **megapíxeles** | megapixels |
| el | **mensaje de texto** | text message |
| el | **noticiero** (*LAm*) | news |
| el | **novio** | boyfriend |
| el | **ordenador (personal)** (*Sp*) | personal computer |
| los | **pasatiempos** | leisure activities |
| el | **PC** (*pl inv*) | PC |
| el | **periódico en línea** | online newspaper |
| el | **podcast** | podcast |
| el | **programa** | programme |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **reality show** | reality show |
| el | **SMS** (*pl inv*) | text message |
| el | **telediario** (*Sp*) | news |
| el | **vídeo** (*Sp*), el **video** (*LAm*) | video recorder |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aficionado** | fan |
| el | **blog** | blog |
| el | **campamento de verano** | holiday camp |
| el | **chat** | chat; chatroom |
| el | **club nocturno** (*pl* ~s *or* ~es ~s) | night club |
| el | **coro** | choir |
| el | **juego de mesa** | board game |
| el | **monopatín** (*pl* monopatines) | skateboard |
| el | **navegador** | browser |
| el | **patinador** | skater |
| el | **parque de atracciones** | fun fair |
| el | **snowboard** | snowboarding |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**emocionante** exciting; **aburrido(a)** boring; **divertido(a)** funny
**bloguear** *or* **escribir un blog** to blog
**llamar a algn por Skype®** to Skype sb

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **actividades extraescolares** | after-school activities |
| la | **cámara digital** | digital camera |
| la | **colección** (*pl* colecciones) | collection |
| la | **computadora (personal)** (*LAm*) | personal computer |
| la | **exposición** (*pl* exposiciones) | exhibition |
| la | **filmadora** (*LAm*) | camcorder |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **pintura** | painting |
| la | ***play*** | Playstation® |
| la | **revista del corazón** | celebrity magazine |
| la | **serie** | series; serial |
| las | **tapas** | tapas, snacks |
| la | **telenovela** | soap (opera) |
| la | **tirolina** | zip line, zip wire |
| la | **videocámara** (*Sp*) | camcorder |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **aficionada** | fan |
| la | **diapositiva** | slide |
| la | **fotografía** | photograph; photography |
| la | **lista de éxitos** | charts |
| la | **patinadora** | skater |
| la | **telerrealidad** | reality TV |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**no está mal** it’s not bad
**bastante bien** quite good
**bailar** to dance
**hacer fotos** to take photos
**estoy aburrido(a)** I’m bored
**quedamos los viernes** we meet on Fridays
**estoy ahorrando para comprarme una *play*** I’m saving up to buy a Playstation®
**me gustaría dar la vuelta al mundo** I’d like to go round the world

# fruit

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **albaricoque** | apricot |
| el **limón** (*pl* limones) | lemon |
| el **melocotón** (*pl* melocotones) | peach |
| el **plátano** | banana |
| el **pomelo** | grapefruit |
| el **tomate** | tomato |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **árbol frutal** | fruit tree |
| el **melón** (*pl* melones) | melon |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **aguacate** | avocado |
| el **anacardo** | cashew nut |
| el **arándano** | blueberry |
| el **cacahuete** | peanut |
| el **coco** | coconut |
| el **dátil** | date |
| el **higo** | fig |
| el **hueso** | stone (*in fruit*) |
| el **kiwi** | kiwi fruit |
| el **ruibarbo** | rhubarb |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **castaña (asada)** | (roasted) chestnut |
| la **cereza** | cherry |
| la **frambuesa** | raspberry |

| | |
|---|---|
| la **fresa** | strawberry |
| la **fruta** | fruit |
| la **manzana** | apple |
| la **naranja** | orange |
| la **pasa** | raisin |
| la **pera** | pear |
| la **piel** | skin |
| la **(pieza de) fruta** | (piece of) fruit |
| la **piña** | pineapple |
| la **uva** | grape(s) |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **avellana** | hazelnut |
| la **baya** | berry |
| la **ciruela** | plum |
| la **ciruela pasa** | prune |
| la **granada** | pomegranate |
| la **grosella espinosa** | gooseberry |
| la **grosella negra** | blackcurrant |
| la **grosella (roja)** | redcurrant |
| la **mandarina** | tangerine |
| la **mora** | blackberry |
| la **nuez** (*pl* nueces) | nut; walnut |
| la **pepita** | pip (*in fruit*) |
| la **vid** | vine |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**un zumo de naranja/piña** an orange/a pineapple juice
**un racimo de uvas** a bunch of grapes
**maduro(a)** ripe
**verde** unripe

**pelar una fruta** to peel a fruit
**resbalar al pisar una cáscara de plátano** to slip on a banana skin

# furniture and appliances

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **armario** (*Sp*) | cupboard; wardrobe |
| el | **calefactor** | heater |
| el | **congelador** | freezer |
| el | **equipo (de música)** | stereo system |
| el | **espejo** | mirror |
| el | **frigo** | fridge |
| el | **frigorífico** (*Sp*) | fridge |
| el | **mueble** | piece of furniture |
| los | **muebles** | furniture |
| el | **radiador** | radiator; heater |
| el | **radiodespertador** | radio alarm |
| el | **refrigerador** (*LAm*) | fridge |
| el | **reloj** | clock |
| el | **ropero** (*LAm*) | cupboard; wardrobe |
| el | **sillón** (*pl* sillones) | armchair |
| el | **teléfono** | telephone |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aparador** | sideboard |
| el | **aparato** | appliance |
| el | **cargador del móvil** | mobile (battery) charger |
| el | **cuadro** | picture |
| el | **escritorio** | (writing) desk |
| el | **hervidor eléctrico** | kettle |
| el | **(horno) microondas** | microwave (oven) |
| el | **lavavajillas** *or* **lavaplatos** (*pl inv*) | dishwasher |
| el | **lector de CD/DVD** | CD/DVD player |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **lector de libros electrónicos** | ereader |
| el | **libro electrónico** | e-book |
| el | **piano** | piano |
| el | **portátil** | laptop |
| el | **reproductor MP3** | MP3 player |
| el | **sofá** | sofa |
| el | **(teléfono) inalámbrico** | cordless phone |
| el | **(teléfono) móvil** (*Sp*) *or* **celular** (*LAm*) | mobile phone |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **balda** | shelf |
| la | **cama** | bed |
| la | **cocina (eléctrica/de gas)** | (electric/gas) cooker |
| la | **estufa** | heater |
| la | **habitación** (*pl* habitaciones) | room |
| la | **lámpara** | lamp |
| la | **lavadora** | washing machine |
| la | **mesa** | table |
| la | **pantalla (de lámpara)** | lampshade |
| la | **radio** | radio |
| la | **silla** | chair |
| la | **televisión** (*pl* televisiones) | television |
| la | **televisión inteligente** | smart TV |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **aspiradora** | vacuum cleaner |
| la | **cómoda** | chest of drawers |
| la | **librería** | bookcase |
| la | **mesa de centro** | coffee table |
| la | **mesa de comedor** | dining table |
| la | **mesa de despacho** | desk |
| la | **plancha** | iron |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **radio digital** | digital radio |
| la | **secadora** | tumble-dryer |
| la | **tableta** | tablet |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **altavoz** (*pl* altavoces) | speaker |
| el | **aplique** | wall lamp |
| el | **asiento** | seat |
| los | **auriculares** | headphones |
| el | **baúl** | chest; trunk |
| el | **cajón** (*pl* cajones) | drawer |
| el | **camión de mudanzas** (*pl* camiones ~ ~) | removal van |
| el | **cargador** | charger |
| el | **carrito** | trolley |
| el | **colchón** (*pl* colchones) | mattress |
| el | **futón** | futon |
| el | **horno** | oven |
| el | **mando a distancia** | remote control |
| el | **marco** | frame |
| el | **mobiliario** | furniture |
| el | **navegador (GPS)** | sat nav |
| el | **operario de mudanzas** | removal man |
| el | **paragüero** | umbrella stand |
| el | **robot de cocina** (*pl* ~ s ~ ~) | food processor |
| el | **secador (de pelo)** | hairdryer |
| el | **sofá cama** | sofa bed |
| el | **taburete** | stool |
| el | **teléfono inteligente** | smartphone |
| el | **tocador** | dressing table |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**un apartamento** *or* **piso amueblado** a furnished flat
**encender/apagar el radiador** to switch the heater on/off
**he hecho la cama** I've made my bed
**sentarse** to sit down
**poner** *or* **meter algo en el horno** to put sth in the oven
**correr las cortinas** to draw the curtains
**cerrar las contraventanas** to close the shutters

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **alfombra** | rug |
| la | **antena** | aerial |
| la | **antena parabólica** | satellite dish |
| la | **butaca** | chair |
| la | **cómoda** | chest of drawers |
| las | **contraventanas** | shutters |
| la | **cortacésped** | lawn mower |
| la | **cuna** | cradle; cot |
| la | **estantería** | shelves; bookcase |
| la | **lámpara de pie** | standard lamp |
| la | **lámpara halógena** | halogen lamp |
| las | **literas** | bunk beds |
| la | **máquina de afeitar** | electric shaver |
| la | **máquina de coser** | sewing machine |
| la | **memoria USB** | USB stick |
| la | **mesilla de noche** | bedside table |
| la | **moqueta** | fitted carpet |
| la | **mudanza** | move |
| la | **persiana** | blind |
| la | **plancha de pelo** | hair straighteners |
| la | **tabla de planchar** | ironing board |
| la | **tableta** | tablet |
| la | **tumbona** | deckchair |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **videocámara** | video camera, camcorder |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**es un piso de 4 habitaciones** it’s a 4-roomed flat
**¡ya está el desayuno/la comida/la cena!** breakfast/lunch/dinner is ready!

# geographical names

## ESSENTIAL WORDS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| los | **Alpes** | the Alps |
| | **Andalucía** | Andalusia |
| el | **Atlántico** | the Atlantic |
| | **Barcelona** | Barcelona |
| | **Bruselas** | Brussels |
| | **Castilla** | Castile |
| | **Cataluña** | Catalonia |
| la | **Costa del Sol** | the Costa del Sol |
| el | **este** | the east |
| las | **Islas Baleares** | the Balearic Islands |
| las | **Islas Canarias** | the Canary Islands |
| La | **Coruña** | Corunna |
| | **Londres** | London |
| | **Málaga** | Malaga |
| | **Mallorca** | Majorca |
| el | **Mar Cantábrico** | the Bay of Biscay |
| el | **Mediterráneo** | the Mediterranean |
| | **Menorca** | Minorca |
| el | **norte** | the north |
| el | **oeste** | the west |
| el | **País Vasco** | the Basque Country |
| el | **Peñón (de Gibraltar)** | the Rock (of Gibraltar) |
| los | **Pirineos** | the Pyrenees |
| | **Sevilla** | Seville |
| la | **sierra** | mountain range |
| el | **sur** | the south |
| | **Vizcaya** | Biscay |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Zaragoza** | Saragossa |

## IMPORTANT WORDS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Edimburgo** | Edinburgh |
| el | **Támesis** | the Thames |

## USEFUL WORDS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Atenas** | Athens |
| | **Berlín** | Berlin |
| la | **capital** | capital |
| la | **comunidad autónoma** | autonomous region (*of Spain*) |
| el | **Extremo Oriente** | the Far East |
| | **Ginebra** | Geneva |
| las | **Islas Británicas** | the British Isles |
| La | **Haya** | The Hague |
| | **Lisboa** | Lisbon |
| | **Marruecos** | Morocco |
| | **Moscú** | Moscow |
| el | **Oriente Medio** | the Middle East |
| el | **Oriente Próximo** | the Near East |
| el | **Pacífico** | the Pacific |
| | **París** | Paris |
| | **Pekín** | Beijing |
| el | **Polo Norte/Sur** | the North/South Pole |
| la | **provincia** | province |
| | **Roma** | Rome |
| | **Varsovia** | Warsaw |
| | **Venecia** | Venice |
| | **Viena** | Vienna |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**ir a Londres/Sevilla** to go to London/Seville
**ir a Andalucía** to go to Andalusia
**vengo de Barcelona/del País Vasco** I come from Barcelona/the Basque Country

**en el** *or* **al norte** in *or* to the north
**en el** *or* **al sur** in *or* to the south
**en el** *or* **al este** in *or* to the east
**en el** *or* **al oeste** in *or* to the west

# greetings and everyday phrases

## GREETINGS

**hola** hello
**¿cómo está usted** (*or* **estás)?** how are you?
**¿qué tal?** how are you?
**bien** fine (*in reply*)
**encantado(a)** pleased to meet you
**¿dígame?** hello (*on telephone*)
**buenos días** good morning
**buenas tardes** good afternoon; good evening
**buenas noches** good evening; good night
**adiós** goodbye; hello (*when passing one another*)
**hasta mañana** see you tomorrow
**hasta luego** see you later

## BEST WISHES

**feliz cumpleaños** happy birthday
**feliz Navidad** merry Christmas
**feliz Año Nuevo** happy New Year
**felices Pascuas** happy Easter
**abrazos** *or* **un abrazo** all the best
**recuerdos** best wishes
**saludos** best wishes
**bienvenido(a)** welcome
**enhorabuena** congratulations
**que aproveche** enjoy your meal
**que le vaya** (*or* **te vaya) bien** all the best
**que te diviertas** (*or* **se divierta)** enjoy yourself
**buena suerte** good luck
**buen viaje** safe journey
**jesús** bless you (*after a sneeze*)
**salud** cheers

**a tu** (*or* **vuestra**, *etc*) **salud** good health

## SURPRISE

**Dios mío** my goodness
**¿qué?, ¿cómo?** what?
**entiendo** oh, I see
**vaya** well, well
**pues...** well...
**(¿)de verdad(?), (¿)sí(?)** really(?)
**(¿)estás (**or **está) de broma(?)** you're kidding; are you kidding?
**¡qué suerte!** how lucky!

## POLITENESS

**perdone** I'm sorry; excuse me
**por favor** please
**gracias** thank you
**no, gracias** no thank you
**sí, gracias** yes please
**de nada** not at all, don't mention it, you're welcome
**con mucho gusto** gladly

## AGREEMENT

**sí** yes
**por supuesto** of course
**de acuerdo, vale** (*Sp*) OK
**bueno** fine

## DISAGREEMENT

**no** no
**que no** no (*contradicting a positive statement*)
**que sí** yes (*contradicting a negative statement*)
**claro que no** of course not
**ni hablar** no way
**en absoluto** not at all
**al contrario** on the contrary
**no me digas** well I never

**qué cara** what a cheek
**no te metas en lo que no te importa** mind your own business

## DIFFICULTIES

**socorro** help
**fuego** fire
**ay** ouch
**perdón** (I'm) sorry, excuse me, I beg your pardon
**lo siento** I'm sorry
**qué pena** what a pity
**qué pesadez, qué rollo** what a nuisance; how boring
**estoy harto(a)** I'm fed up
**no aguanto más** I can't stand it any more
**vaya (por Dios)** oh dear
**qué horror** how awful

## ORDERS

**cuidado** be careful
**para** (*or* **pare)** stop
**oiga, usted** hey, you there
**fuera de aquí** clear off
**silencio** shh
**basta ya** that's enough
**prohibido fumar** no smoking
**vamos, venga** come on, let's go
**sigue** go ahead, go on
**vámonos** let's go

## OTHERS

**no tengo ni idea** no idea
**quizá, quizás** perhaps, maybe
**no (lo) sé** I don't know
**¿qué desea?** can I help you?
**aquí tienes** there, there you are
**ya voy** just coming
**no te preocupes** don't worry

**no merece la pena** it’s not worth it
**a propósito** by the way
**cariño, querido(a)** darling
**el** (*or* **la) pobre** poor thing
**tanto mejor** so much the better
**no me importa** I don’t mind
**a mí me da igual** it’s all the same to me
**mala suerte** too bad
**depende** it depends
**¿qué voy a hacer?** what shall I do?
**¿para qué?** what’s the point?
**me molesta** it annoys me
**me saca de quicio** it gets on my nerves

# health

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **accidente** | accident |
| el **dentista** | dentist |
| el **doctor** | doctor |
| el **enfermero** | (male) nurse |
| el **enfermo** | patient |
| el **estómago** | stomach |
| el **hospital** | hospital |
| el **médico** | doctor |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **algodón (hidrófilo)** | cotton wool |
| el **antiséptico** | antiseptic |
| el **comprimido** | tablet |
| el **dolor** | pain |
| el **esparadrapo** | (sticking) plaster |
| el **farmacéutico** | chemist |
| el **jarabe** | syrup |
| el **medicamento** | medicine, drug |
| el **paciente** | patient |
| el **resfriado** | cold |
| el **seguro** | insurance |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**ha habido un accidente** there’s been an accident

**ingresar en el hospital** to be admitted to hospital
**debe permanecer en cama** you must stay in bed
**estar enfermo(a)** to be ill; **sentirse mejor** to feel better
**cuidar** to look after
**me he hecho daño** I have hurt myself
**me he hecho un corte en el dedo** I have cut my finger
**me he torcido el tobillo** I have sprained my ankle
**se ha roto el brazo** he has broken his arm
**me he quemado** I have burnt myself
**me duele la garganta/la cabeza/ el estómago** I've got a sore throat/ a headache/a stomach ache
**tener fiebre** to have a temperature

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **aspirina** | aspirin |
| la **cama** | bed |
| la **cita** | appointment |
| la **dentista** | dentist |
| la **doctora** | doctor |
| la **enferma** | patient |
| la **enfermera** | nurse |
| la **farmacia** | chemist's (*shop*) |
| la **médica** | doctor |
| la **pastilla** | tablet, pill |
| la **salud** | health |
| la **temperatura** | temperature |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **ambulancia** | ambulance |
| la **camilla** | stretcher |
| la **clínica** | clinic, private hospital |
| la **consulta** | surgery |
| la **crema** | cream, ointment |
| la **cucharada** | spoonful |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **diarrea** | diarrhoea |
| la | **enfermedad** | illness |
| la | **escayola** | plaster cast |
| la | **farmacéutica** | chemist |
| la | **gripe** | flu |
| la | **gripe A** | swine flu |
| la | **herida** | wound, injury |
| la | **inyección** (*pl* inyecciones) | injection |
| la | **medicina** | medicine |
| la | **operación** (*pl* operaciones) | operation |
| la | **paciente** | patient |
| la | **píldora** | pill; the Pill |
| las | **quemaduras del sol** | sunburn |
| la | **receta** | prescription |
| la | **sangre** | blood |
| la | **tableta** | tablet |
| las | **urgencias** | Accident and Emergency |
| la | **venda** | bandage |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **absceso** | abscess |
| el | **acné** | acne |
| el | **analgésico** | painkiller |
| el | **arañazo** | scratch |
| el | **ataque** | fit |
| el | **ataque al corazón** | heart attack |
| el | **cáncer** | cancer |
| el | **cardenal** | bruise |
| el | **embarazo** | pregnancy |
| el | **estrés** | stress |
| el | **mareo** | dizzy spell; sickness |
| el | **microbio** | germ |
| el | **nervio** | nerve |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **preservativo** | condom |
| los | **primeros auxilios** | first aid |
| el | **pulso** | pulse |
| el | **régimen** | diet |
| el | **reposo** | rest |
| el | **SAMU** | emergency medical service |
| el | **shock** | shock |
| el | **sida** | AIDS |
| el | **vendaje** | dressing |
| el | **veneno** | poison |
| el | **VIH** | HIV |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**tengo sueño** I'm sleepy; **tengo naúseas** I feel sick
**soy diabético(a)** I'm a diabetic
**es alérgico al pollo** he's allergic to chicken
**adelgazar** to lose weight; **engordar** to put on weight
**estar en forma** to be in good shape
**curarse** to get better
**tragar** to swallow
**sangrar** to bleed
**toser** to cough
**vomitar** to vomit
**reposar, descansar** to rest

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **amigdalitis** | tonsillitis |
| las | **anginas** | sore throat; tonsillitis |
| la | **apendicitis** | appendicitis |
| la | **astilla** | splinter |
| la | **cicatriz** (*pl* cicatrices) | scar |
| la | **dentadura postiza** | false teeth |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **dieta** | diet |
| la | **epidemia** | epidemic |
| la | **fiebre del heno** | hay fever |
| la | **insolación** (*pl* insolaciones) | sunstroke |
| la | **migraña** | migraine |
| la | **muleta** | crutch |
| la | **náusea** | nausea |
| las | **paperas** | mumps |
| la | **pomada** | ointment |
| la | **radiografía** | X-ray |
| la | **recuperación** | recovery |
| la | **rubeola** | German measles |
| la | **silla de ruedas** | wheelchair |
| la | **tarjeta sanitaria europea (TSE)** | European health insurance card (EHIC) |
| la | **tos** | cough |
| la | **tos ferina** | whooping cough |
| la | **transfusión (de sangre)** (*pl* transfusiones (~ ~)) | blood transfusion |
| la | **varicela** | chickenpox |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**gravemente herido(a)** seriously injured
**¿tiene seguro?** are you insured?
**estoy resfriado(a)** I have a cold
**¡eso duele!** that hurts!; **me duele** it hurts!
**respirar** to breathe
**desmayarse** to faint
**morir** to die
**perder el conocimiento** to lose consciousness
**llevar el brazo en cabestrillo** to have one’s arm in a sling

# hotel

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **almuerzo** | lunch |
| el | **ascensor** | lift |
| el | **balcón** (*pl* balcones) | balcony |
| los | **baños públicos** (*LAm*) | toilets |
| el | **bar** | bar |
| el | **botones** | bellboy |
| el | **camarero** | waiter |
| el | **cambio** | change |
| el | **cheque** | cheque |
| el | **cliente** | guest, customer |
| el | **cuarto de baño** | bathroom |
| el | **depósito** | deposit |
| el | **desayuno** | breakfast |
| el | **director** | manager |
| el | **equipaje** | luggage |
| el | **hostal** | cheap hotel |
| el | **hotel** | hotel |
| el | **huésped** | guest |
| el | **impreso** | form |
| el | **maletero** | porter |
| el | **número** | number |
| el | **pasaporte** | passport |
| el | **piso** | floor; storey |
| el | **precio** | price |
| el | **recepcionista** | receptionist |
| el | **restaurante** | restaurant |
| el | **ruido** | noise |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **servicio de habitaciones** | room service |
| los | **servicios** | toilets |
| el | **teléfono** | telephone |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**quisiera reservar una habitación** I would like to book a room
**una habitación con ducha/con baño** a room with a shower/ with a bathroom
**una habitación individual/doble** a single/double room

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **caja fuerte** | safe |
| la | **cama de matrimonio** | double bed |
| la | **cama individual** | single bed |
| la | **camarera** | waitress; chambermaid |
| las | **camas separadas** | twin beds |
| la | **clienta** | guest, customer |
| la | **comida** | lunch; meal |
| la | **cuenta** | bill |
| la | **directora** | manager |
| la | **ducha** | shower |
| la | **entrada** | entrance |
| la | **escalera** | stairs |
| la | **fecha** | date |
| la | **ficha** | form |
| la | **habitación** (*pl* habitaciones) | room |
| la | **huésped** | guest |
| la | **llave** | key |
| la | **maleta** | suitcase |
| la | **media pensión** | half board |
| la | **noche** | night |
| la | **pensión** (*pl* pensiones) | guest house |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **pensión completa** | full board |
| la | **piscina** | swimming pool |
| la | **planta** | floor; storey |
| la | **planta baja** | ground floor |
| la | **recepción** | reception |
| la | **recepcionista** | receptionist |
| la | **salida de incendios** | fire escape |
| la | **tarifa** | rate, rates |
| la | **televisión** (*pl* televisiones) | television |
| la | **vista** | view |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**¿lleva algún documento de identidad?** do you have any ID?
**¿a qué hora se sirve el desayuno?** what time is breakfast served?
**limpiar la habitación** to clean the room
**"se ruega no molestar"** "do not disturb"

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **albergue** | hostel |
| el | **apart(h)otel** | aparthotel, apartment hotel |
| el | **baño** | bathroom |
| el | **interruptor** | switch |
| el | **lavabo** | washbasin; bathroom |
| el | **precio total** | inclusive price |
| el | **recibo** | receipt |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **cocinero** | cook |
| el | **conserje** | concierge |
| el | **IVA** | VAT |
| el | **jacuzzi®** | Jacuzzi® |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **maître** | head waiter |
| el | **metro** | underground |
| el | **mostrador de recepción** | reception desk |
| el | **paquete turístico** | package deal |
| el | **parador (nacional)** (*Sp*) | state-run high-class hotel |
| el | **plano de la ciudad** | street map |
| el | **portero** | porter, doorman |
| el | **spa** | spa centre |
| el | **sumiller** | wine waiter |
| el | **vestíbulo** | foyer |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**ocupado(a)** occupied
**libre** vacant
**limpio(a)** clean
**sucio(a)** dirty
**dormir** to sleep
**despertar** to wake
**“completo”** “no vacancies”
**“con todas las comodidades”** “with all facilities”
**¿podrían despertarme (*or* llamarme) mañana por la mañana a las siete?** I’d like a 7 o’clock alarm call tomorrow morning, please
**una habitación con vistas al mar** a room overlooking the sea

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **bañera** | bathtub |
| la | **bañera de hidromasaje** | hot tub |
| la | **bienvenida** | welcome |
| la | **camarera (de habitaciones)** | chambermaid |
| la | **casa de huéspedes** | guest house |
| la | **factura** | bill |
| la | **guía turística** | guidebook |

| | |
|---|---|
| la **propina** | tip |
| la **reclamación** (*pl* reclamaciones) | complaint |
| la **reserva** | reservation; booking |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **cama supletoria** | extra bed |
| la **cocinera** | cook |
| la **conserje** | concierge |
| la **fonda** | guest house |
| la **hoja de reclamaciones** | complaint form |
| la **tarjeta de crédito** | credit card |
| la **tarjeta de débito** | debit card |
| la **terraza** | balcony; roof |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**hacer una reserva en línea** *or* **por Internet** to book online
**una habitación con media pensión** room with half board
**¿nos sentamos fuera** *or* **en la terraza?** shall we sit outside?
**nos sirvieron la cena fuera** *or* **en la terraza** we were served dinner outside
**un hotel de tres estrellas** a three-star hotel
**IVA incluido** inclusive of VAT

# house – general

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aparcamiento** (*Sp*) | car park; parking space |
| el | **apartamento** | flat, apartment |
| el | **ascensor** | lift |
| el | **balcón** (*pl* balcones) | balcony |
| el | **bloque de departamentos** (*LAm*) | block of flats |
| el | **bloque de pisos** (*Sp*) | block of flats |
| el | **comedor** | dining room |
| el | **cuarto** | bedroom; room |
| el | **cuarto de baño** | bathroom |
| el | **cuarto de los huéspedes** | spare room |
| el | **departamento** (*LAm*) | flat, apartment |
| el | **dormitorio** | bedroom |
| el | **edificio** | building |
| el | **estacionamiento** (*LAm*) | car park; parking space |
| el | **exterior** | exterior |
| el | **garaje** | garage |
| el | **interior** | interior |
| el | **jardín** (*pl* jardines) | garden |
| el | **mueble** | piece of furniture |
| los | **muebles** | furniture |
| el | **numéro de teléfono** | phone number |
| el | **patio** | yard |
| el | **piso** | floor, storey; (*Sp*) flat, apartment |
| el | **pueblo** | village |
| el | **salón** (*pl* salones) | living room |
| el | **solar** | plot of land |
| el | **sótano** | basement |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **terreno** | plot of land |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**cuando vaya a casa** when I go home
**mirar por la ventana** to look out of the window
**en mi/tu/nuestra casa** at my/your/our house
**mudarse de casa** to move house
**alquilar un apartamento** *or* **un piso** to rent a flat

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **avenida** | avenue |
| la | **bodega** | cellar |
| la | **calefacción (central)** (*pl* calefacciones (~es)) | (central) heating |
| la | **calle** | street |
| la | **casa** | house |
| la | **ciudad** | town; city |
| la | **cocina** | kitchen |
| la | **comodidad** | comfort |
| la | **dirección** (*pl* direcciones) | address |
| la | **ducha** | shower |
| la | **entrada** | entrance |
| la | **entrada para coches** (*Sp*) *or* **para carros** (*LAm*) | drive |
| la | **escalera** | stairs |
| la | **habitación** (*pl* habitaciones) | room |
| la | **llave** | key |
| la | **parcela** | plot of land |
| la | **pared** | wall |
| la | **planta** | floor, storey |
| la | **planta baja** | ground floor |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **plaza de parking** *or* **de garaje** | parking space (*in car park*) |
| la | **puerta** | door |
| la | **puerta principal** | front door |
| la | **sala de estar** | living room |
| la | **urbanización** (*pl* urbanizaciones) | housing estate |
| la | **ventana** | window |
| la | **vista** | view |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**vivo en una casa/en un apartamento** *or* **un piso** I live in a house /a flat
**(en el piso de) arriba** upstairs
**(en el piso de) abajo** downstairs
**en el primer piso** on the first floor
**en la planta baja** on the ground floor
**en casa** at home

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **alojamiento** | accommodation |
| el | **alquiler** | rent |
| el | **baño** | toilet |
| el | **césped** | lawn |
| el | **dueño** | landlord; owner |
| el | **humo** | smoke |
| el | **lavabo** | toilet; washbasin |
| el | **mantenimiento** | upkeep |
| el | **mobiliario** | furniture |
| el | **pasillo** | corridor |
| el | **piso amueblado** | furnished flat |
| el | **portero** | caretaker |
| el | **propietario** | owner; landlord |
| el | **rellano** | landing |

| | |
|---|---|
| el **tejado** | roof |
| el **trastero** | lumber room; (*Mex*) cupboard |
| el **vecino** | neighbour |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **ático** | penthouse; attic |
| el **chalet** (*pl* ~s) | bungalow; detached house |
| el **cristal** | window pane |
| el **despacho** | study |
| el **escalón** (*pl* escalones) | step |
| el **estudio** | studio flat |
| el **inquilino** | tenant; lodger |
| el **muro** | wall |
| el **parquet** (*pl* ~s) | parquet floor |
| el **piso piloto** | show flat |
| el **seto** | hedge |
| el **suelo** | floor |
| el **techo** | ceiling |
| el **timbre** | door bell |
| el **tragaluz** (*pl* tragaluces) | skylight |
| el **umbral** | doorstep |
| el **vestíbulo** | hall |
| el **vidrio** | window pane |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **casa de campo** | cottage |
| la **chimenea** | chimney; fireplace |
| la **dueña** | landlady; owner |
| la **mudanza** | move |
| la **portera** | caretaker |
| la **propietaria** | owner; landlady |
| la **señora de la limpieza** | cleaner |
| la **vecina** | neighbour |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **vivienda** | housing |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **ama de casa** (*f pl* amas ~ ~) | housewife |
| la | **antena** | aerial |
| la | **baldosa** | tile |
| la | **buhardilla** | attic |
| la | **caldera** | boiler |
| la | **contraventana** | shutter |
| la | **cristalera** (*Sp*) | French window |
| la | **decoración** (*pl* decoraciones) | decoration |
| la | **fachada** | front (*of house*) |
| la | **habitación de los invitados** | spare room |
| la | **inquilina** | tenant; lodger |
| la | **persiana** | blind |
| la | **portería** | caretaker's room |
| la | **puerta ventana** | French window |
| la | **teja** | roof tile; slate |
| la | **tubería** | pipe |
| la | **vivienda de protección oficial** | council flat *or* house |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**llamar a la puerta** to knock at the door
**acaba de sonar el timbre** the doorbell's just gone
**desde fuera** from the outside
**dentro** on the inside
**hasta el techo** up to the ceiling

# house – particular

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **armario** | cupboard; wardrobe |
| el **bote de la basura** (*Mex*) | dustbin |
| el **buzón** (*pl* buzones) | letterbox |
| el **cazo** | saucepan |
| el **cenicero** | ashtray |
| el **cepillo** | brush |
| el **cuadro** | picture |
| el **cubo de la basura** | dustbin |
| el **despertador** | alarm clock |
| el **espejo** | mirror |
| el **felpudo** | doormat |
| el **fregadero** | sink |
| el **frigorífico** (*Sp*) | fridge |
| el **gas** | gas |
| el **grifo** | tap |
| el **interruptor** | switch |
| el **jabón** (*pl* jabones) | soap |
| el **lavabo** | washbasin; toilet |
| la **pasta de dientes** | toothpaste |
| el **póster** (*pl* ~es *or* ~s) | poster |
| el **radiador** | radiator |
| el **refrigerador** (*LAm*) | fridge |
| el **televisor** | television set |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**darse un baño, bañarse** to have a bath
**darse una ducha, ducharse** to have a shower
**hacer la limpieza de la casa** to do the housework
**me gusta cocinar** I like cooking

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **agua** (*f* ) | water |
| la | **alfombra** | carpet, rug |
| la | **almohada** | pillow |
| la | **balanza** | scales |
| la | **bandeja** | tray |
| la | **bañera** | bath |
| la | **cacerola** | saucepan |
| la | **cafetera** | coffee pot; coffee maker |
| la | **cazuela** | saucepan |
| la | **cocina** | cooker |
| las | **cortinas** | curtains |
| la | **ducha** | shower |
| la | **electricidad** | electricity |
| la | **foto** | photo |
| la | **lámpara** | lamp |
| la | **lavadora** | washing machine |
| la | **luz** (*pl* luces) | light |
| la | **manta** | blanket |
| la | **radio** | radio |
| la | **refrigeradora** (*LAm*) | fridge |
| la | **sábana** | sheet |
| la | **servilleta** | napkin |
| las | **tareas domésticas** | housework |
| la | **televisión** (*pl* televisiones) | television |
| la | **toalla** | towel |
| la | **vajilla** | dishes |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**ver la televisión** to watch television
**en televisión** on television
**encender/apagar la tele** to switch on/off the TV
**tirar algo al cubo de la basura** to throw sth in the dustbin
**lavar** *or* **fregar los platos** to do the dishes

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **bidé** | bidet |
| el **detergente (en polvo)** | washing powder |
| el **enchufe** | plug; socket |
| el **horno** | oven |
| el **inodoro** | toilet (bowl) |
| el **lavavajillas** (*pl inv*) | dishwasher; washing-up liquid |
| el **mueble de cocina** | cooker |
| el **polvo** | dust |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **adorno** | ornament |
| el **almohadón** (*pl* almohadones) | bolster |
| el **cojín** (*pl* cojines) | cushion |
| el **colchón** | mattress |
| el **contenedor de reciclaje** | recycling bin |
| el **cubo** | bucket |
| el **edredón nórdico** (*pl* edredones ~s) | duvet |
| el **(horno) microondas** | microwave oven |
| el **jarrón** (*pl* jarrones) | vase |
| el **molinillo de café** | coffee grinder |
| el **paño de cocina** | dishcloth |
| el **papel pintado** | wallpaper |
| el **picaporte** | door handle |
| el **trapo (del polvo)** | duster |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**enchufar/desenchufar** to plug in/to unplug
**pasar la aspiradora** to hoover
**hacer la colada** to do the washing

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **aspiradora** | vacuum cleaner |
| la **bombilla** | light bulb |
| la **cerradura** | lock |
| la **colada** | (clean) washing |
| la **estufa** | heater |
| la **pintura** | paint; painting |
| la **receta** | recipe |
| la **ropa de cama** | bedclothes |
| la **ropa sucia** | (dirty) washing, laundry |
| la **sartén** (*pl* sartenes) | frying pan |
| la **señora de la limpieza** | cleaner |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **basura** | rubbish |
| la **batidora** | blender |
| la **bayeta** | duster |
| la **escalera (de mano)** | ladder |
| la **escoba** | broom |
| la **esponja** | sponge |
| la **manta eléctrica** | electric blanket |
| la **moqueta** | fitted carpet |
| la **olla a presión** | pressure cooker |
| la **papelera** | waste paper basket |
| la **percha** | coat hanger |
| la **plancha** | iron |
| la **tabla de planchar** | ironing board |

| | |
|---|---|
| la **tapa** | lid |
| la **tapicería** | upholstery |
| la **tostadora** | toaster |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**barrer** to sweep (up)
**limpiar** to clean
**recoger uno sus cosas** to tidy away one’s things
**dejar uno sus cosas por ahí tiradas** to leave one’s things lying about

# information and services

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **banco** | bank |
| el **billete (de banco)** | banknote |
| el **bolígrafo** | Biro® |
| el **buzón** (*pl* buzones) | postbox |
| el **cambio** | change |
| el **carnet** *or* **carné de identidad** (*Sp*) (*pl* ~s ~ ~) | ID card |
| el **cartero** | postman |
| el **céntimo de euro** | euro cent |
| el **cheque** | cheque |
| el **código postal** | postcode |
| el **contrato telefónico** | phone contract |
| el **correo electrónico** | email |
| el **documento de identidad** | ID card |
| el **empleado** | counter clerk |
| el **error** | mistake |
| el **euro** | euro |
| el **fax** | fax; fax machine |
| el **impreso** | form |
| el **ingreso** | deposit |
| el **justificante** | written proof |
| el **mensaje de texto** | text message |
| el **mostrador** | counter |
| el **prefijo** | dialling code |
| el **número** | number |
| el **paquete** | parcel |
| el **pasaporte** | passport |

| | |
|---|---|
| el **precio** | price |
| el **sello** | stamp |
| el **sobre** | envelope |
| el **teléfono** | telephone |
| el **tono de marcado** | dialling tone |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**el banco más cercano** the nearest bank

**quisiera cobrar un cheque/cambiar dinero** I would like to cash a cheque/ change some money

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **ambulancia** | ambulance |
| la **caja** | check-out |
| la **carta** | letter |
| la **cartera** | postwoman; wallet; (*LAm*) handbag |
| la **cédula de identidad** (*LAm*) | ID card |
| la **compañía de teléfonos** | phone company |
| la **dirección** (*pl* direcciones) | address |
| la **embajada** | embassy |
| la **empleada** | counter clerk |
| la **firma** | signature |
| la **información** | information; directory enquiries |
| la **libra (esterlina)** | pound (sterling) |
| la **llamada** | call |
| la **oficina de correos** | post office |
| la **oficina de información** *or* **turismo** | tourist information office |
| la **policía** | police |
| la **reclamación** | complaint |
| la **respuesta** | reply |
| la **tarjeta de crédito** | credit card |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **tarjeta de débito** | debit card |
| la | **(tarjeta) postal** | postcard |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**una llamada telefónica** a phone call
**llamar a algn por teléfono, telefonear a algn** to phone sb
**descolgar el teléfono** to lift the receiver
**marcar (el número)** to dial (the number)
**hola – soy el Dr Pérez** *or* **el Dr Pérez al habla** hello, this is Dr. Pérez
**está comunicando** *or* **la línea está ocupada** the line is engaged
**no cuelgue** hold the line
**me he equivocado de número** I got the wrong number
**colgar** to hang up
**hacer una llamada internacional** to make an international phone call

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **archivo adjunto** | attachment |
| los | **bomberos** | fire brigade |
| el | **buzón de voz** (*pl* buzones ~ ~ ) | voicemail |
| el | **cajero automático** | cashpoint, ATM |
| el | **cambio de divisas** | foreign exchange |
| el | **cibercafé** | internet café |
| el | **consulado** | consulate |
| el | **contestador (automático)** | answerphone |
| el | **correo** | mail |
| el | **crédito** | credit |
| el | **departamento de atención al cliente** | customer service department |
| el | **domicilio** | home address |
| el | **gasto** | expense |
| el | **hospital** | hospital |
| el | **impuesto** | tax |
| el | **monedero** | purse |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **pago** | payment |
| el | **recargo** | extra charge |
| el | **SMS** (*pl inv*) | text message |
| el | **teléfono de información** | directory |
| el | **(teléfono) fijo** | landline |
| el | **(teléfono) móvil** | mobile (phone) |
| los | **teléfonos de emergencias** | emergency telephone numbers |
| el | **tipo de cambio** | exchange rate |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **apartado de correos** | PO box |
| el | **destinatario** | addressee |
| el | **documento adjunto** | attachment |
| el | **nombre de usuario** | username |
| el | **papel de envolver** | wrapping paper |
| el | **remitente** | sender |
| el | **tono de llamada** | ringtone |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **banda ancha** | broadband |
| la | **clave de acceso** | password |
| la | **contraseña** | password |
| la | **cuenta (bancaria)** | (bank) account |
| la | **estampilla** (*LAm*) | stamp |
| la | **llamada telefónica** | phone call |
| la | **oficina de objetos perdidos** | lost property office |
| la | **ranura** | slot |
| la | **recogida** | collection |
| la | **recompensa** | reward |
| la | **tarjeta de recarga (del móvil)** | top-up (card) |
| la | **zona wifi** | wifi hotspot |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **carta certificada** | registered letter |
| la | **destinataria** | addressee |
| la | **llamada de emergencia** | emergency call |
| la | **llamada internacional** | international call |
| la | **llamada local** | local call |
| la | **llamada nacional** | inter-city call |
| la | **oficina de cambio** | bureau de change |
| la | **remitente** | sender |
| las | **tarifas de itinerancia** | roaming charges |
| la | **tarjeta SIM** (*pl* ~s ~) | SIM card |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**he perdido la cartera** I've lost my wallet
**rellenar un impreso** to fill in a form
**en mayúsculas** in block letters
**hacer una llamada a cobro revertido** to make a reverse charge call
**cargar el móvil** to charge your mobile

## GENERAL SITUATIONS

**¿cuál es su dirección?** what is your address?
**¿cómo se escribe?** how do you spell that?
**¿tiene cambio de 100 euros?** do you have change of 100 euros?
**escribir** to write
**responder** to reply
**firmar** to sign
**¿me puede ayudar por favor?** can you help me please?
**¿cómo se va a la estación?** how do I get to the station?
**todo recto** straight on
**a la derecha** to *or* on the right; **a la izquierda** to *or* on the left

## LETTERS

**Querido Carlos** Dear Carlos

**Querida Ana** Dear Ana
**Estimado señor** Dear Sir
**Estimada señora** Dear Madam
**recuerdos, saludos** best wishes
**un abrazo de, un beso de, besos de** love from
**le saluda atentamente** *or* **cordialmente** kind regards
**besos y abrazos** love and kisses
**atentamente** yours faithfully
**reciba un atento saludo, le saluda atentamente** yours sincerely
**sigue** PTO

## EMAILS

**mandarle un correo electrónico a algn** to mail *or* email sb

## MOBILES

**mandarle un mensaje de texto a algn** to text sb

## PRONUNCIATION GUIDE

*Pronounced approximately as:*

| | |
|---|---|
| **A** | **ah** |
| **B** | **bay** |
| **C** | **thay, say** |
| **CH** | **chay** |
| **D** | **day** |
| **E** | **ay** |
| **F** | **efay** |
| **G** | **khay** |
| **H** | **atchay** |
| **I** | **ee** |
| **J** | **khota** |
| **K** | **kah** |
| **L** | **elay** |
| **LL** | **elyay** |
| **M** | **emay** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **N** | **enay** |
| **Ñ** | **enyay** |
| **O** | **oh** |
| **P** | **pay** |
| **Q** | **koo** |
| **R** | **eray** |
| **RR** | **erray** |
| **S** | **essay** |
| **T** | **tay** |
| **U** | **oo** |
| **V** | **oobay** (*Sp*)**, bay korta** (*LAm*) |
| **W** | **oobay doblay** (*Sp*)**, doblay bay** (*LAm*) |
| **X** | **ekees** |
| **Y** | **ee griayga** |
| **Z** | **theta, seta** |

# law

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **abogado** | lawyer |
| el | **accidente** | accident |
| el | **carnet de identidad** (*Sp*) (*pl* ~s ~ ~) | ID card |
| el | **documento de identidad** | ID card |
| el | **incendio** | fire |
| el | **policía** | policeman |
| el | **problema** | problem |
| el | **robo** | burglary; theft |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **atracador** | armed robber; mugger |
| el | **atraco** | hold-up; mugging |
| el | **consulado** | consulate |
| el | **control policial** | checkpoint; roadblock |
| el | **culpable** | culprit |
| el | **daño** *or* **los daños** | damage |
| el | **ejército** | army |
| el | **espía** | spy |
| el | **gobierno** | government |
| el | **guardia civil** | civil guard (*person*) |
| los | **impuestos** | tax |
| el | **ladrón** (*pl* ladrones) | burglar; thief; robber |
| el | **monedero** | purse |
| el | **muerto** | dead man |
| el | **permiso** | permission |
| el | **propietario** | owner |
| el | **testigo** | witness |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**robar** to burgle; to steal; to rob
**¡me han robado la cartera!** someone has stolen my wallet!
**ilegal** illegal; **inocente** innocent
**no es culpa mía** it's not my fault
**¡socorro!** help!; **¡al ladrón!** stop thief!
**¡fuego!** fire!; **¡arriba las manos!** hands up!
**robar un banco** to rob a bank
**encarcelar** to imprison; **fugarse, escapar** to escape

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **abogada** | lawyer |
| la **cédula de identidad** (*LAm*) | identity card |
| la **culpa** | fault |
| la **documentación** | papers |
| la **identidad** | identity |
| la **policía** | police; policewoman |
| la **verdad** | truth |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **atracadora** | armed robber; mugger |
| la **banda** | gang |
| la **cartera** | wallet; (*LAm*) handbag |
| la **comisaría** | police station |
| la **culpable** | culprit |
| la **denuncia** | report |
| la **espía** | spy |
| la **Guardia Civil** | Civil Guard |
| la **guardia civil** | civil guard (*person*) |
| la **ladrona** | burglar; thief; robber |
| la **manifestación** (*pl* manifestaciones) | demonstration |
| la **muerta** | dead woman |
| la **muerte** | death |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **multa** | fine |
| la | **pena de muerte** | death penalty |
| la | **póliza de seguros** | insurance policy |
| la | **propietaria** | owner |
| la | **recompensa** | reward |
| la | **testigo** | witness |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**un atraco a mano armada** a hold-up
**raptar** *or* **secuestrar a un niño** to abduct a child
**un grupo de gamberros** a bunch of hooligans
**en la cárcel** in prison
**pelearse** to fight; **arrestar** to arrest; **acusar** to charge
**estar detenido(a)** to be remanded in custody
**acusar a algn de algo** to accuse sb of sth; to charge sb with sth

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **acusado** | the accused |
| el | **arresto** | arrest |
| el | **asesinato** | murder |
| el | **asesino** | murderer |
| el | **botín** (*pl* botines) | loot |
| el | **cadáver** | corpse |
| el | **crimen** (*pl* crímenes) | murder; crime |
| el | **criminal** | criminal |
| el | **detective privado** | private detective |
| el | **disparo (de arma)** | (gun) shot |
| el | **drogadicto** | drug addict |
| el | **encarcelamiento** | imprisonment |
| el | **gamberro** | hooligan |
| el | **gángster** (*pl* ~s) | gangster |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **guarda** | guard; warden |
| el | **guardia** | guard; policeman |
| el | **inmigrante ilegal** | illegal immigrant |
| el | **intento** | attempt |
| el | **juez** (*pl* jueces) | judge |
| el | **juicio** | trial |
| el | **jurado** | jury |
| el | **levantamiento** | uprising |
| el | **pirómano** | arsonist |
| el | **poli** | cop |
| el | **preso** | prisoner |
| el | **rehén** (*pl* rehenes) | hostage |
| el | **rescate** | ransom; rescue |
| el | **revólver** | revolver |
| el | **secuestrador** | kidnapper; hijacker |
| el | **secuestro** | kidnapping |
| el | **secuestro aéreo** | hijacking |
| el | **terrorismo** | terrorism |
| el | **terrorista** | terrorist |
| el | **traficante de drogas** | drug dealer |
| el | **tribunal** | court |
| los | **tribunales** | law courts |
| el | **valor** | bravery |
| el | **violador** | rapist |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **acusación** (*pl* acusaciones) | the prosecution; charge |
| el | **arma** (*pl f* las armas) | weapon |
| la | **asesina** | murderer |
| la | **bomba** | bomb |
| la | **cárcel** | prison |
| la | **celda** | cell |
| la | **criminal** | criminal |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **declaración** (*pl* declaraciones) | statement |
| la | **defensa** | defence |
| la | **detective privada** | private detective |
| la | **detención** (*pl* detenciones) | arrest |
| la | **droga** | drug |
| la | **drogadicta** | drug addict |
| la | **estafadora** | crook |
| la | **fuga** | escape |
| la | **gamberra** | hooligan |
| la | **guarda** | guard; warden |
| la | **guardia** | guard; policewoman |
| la | **inmigrante ilegal** | illegal immigrant |
| la | **investigación** (*pl* investigaciones) | inquiry |
| la | **ley** | law |
| la | **multa** | fine |
| la | **pelea** | fight |
| la | **pirómana** | arsonist |
| la | **pistola** | gun |
| la | **poli** | the cops; cop |
| la | **prisión** (*pl* prisiones) | prison |
| la | **presa** | prisoner |
| la | **prueba** | proof |
| las | **pruebas** | evidence |
| la | **redada** | raid |
| la | **rehén** (*pl* rehenes) | hostage |
| la | **riña** | argument |
| la | **secuestradora** | kidnapper; hijacker |
| la | **suplantación de personalidad** (*pl* suplantaciones ~ ~) | identity theft |
| la | **terrorista** | terrorist |
| la | **traficante de drogas** | drug dealer |

# materials

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **acero** | steel |
| el **algodón** | cotton |
| el **caucho** | rubber |
| el **cristal** | glass |
| el **cuero** | leather |
| el **gas** | gas |
| el **gasoil** | diesel |
| el **hierro** | iron |
| el **metal** | metal |
| el **oro** | gold |
| el **plástico** | plastic |
| el **vidrio** | glass |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **acero inoxidable** | stainless steel |
| el **aluminio** | aluminium |
| el **cartón** | cardboard |
| el **estado** | condition |
| el **hierro forjado** | wrought iron |
| el **ladrillo** | brick |
| el **papel** | paper |
| el **tejido** | fabric |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**una silla de madera** a wooden chair
**una caja de plástico** a plastic box
**un anillo de oro** a gold ring
**en buen estado, en buenas condiciones** in good condition
**en mal estado, en malas condiciones** in bad condition

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **lana** | wool |
| la **madera** | wood |
| la **piedra** | stone |
| la **piel** | fur; leather |
| la **plata** | silver |
| la **tela** | fabric |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **fibra sintética** | synthetic fibre |
| la **seda** | silk |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**un abrigo de piel** a fur coat
**un jersey de lana** a woollen jumper
**oxidado(a)** rusty

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **acrílico** | acrylic |
| el **alambre** | wire |
| el **ante** | suede |
| el **bronce** | bronze |
| el **carbón** | coal |
| el **cemento** | concrete |
| el **cobre** | copper |

| | |
|---|---|
| el **encaje** | lace |
| el **estaño** | tin |
| el **hilo** | thread |
| el **latón** | brass |
| el **lino** | linen |
| el **líquido** | liquid |
| el **mármol** | marble |
| el **material** | material |
| el **mimbre** | wickerwork |
| el **pegamento** | glue |
| el **plomo** | lead |
| el **raso** | satin |
| el **terciopelo** | velvet |
| el **tweed** | tweed |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **arcilla** | clay |
| la **cera** | wax |
| la **cerámica** | ceramics |
| la **cola** | glue |
| la **cuerda** | string |
| la **escayola** | plaster |
| la **gomaespuma** | foam rubber |
| la **hojalata** | tin, tinplate |
| la **lona** | canvas |
| la **loza** | pottery |
| la **paja** | straw |
| la **pana** | corduroy |
| la **porcelana** | china |

# music

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **director de orquesta** | conductor |
| el | **grupo** | band |
| el | **instrumento musical** | musical instrument |
| el | **músico** | musician |
| el | **piano** | piano |
| el | **violín** (*pl* violines) | violin |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **acorde** | chord |
| el | **acordeón** (*pl* acordeones) | accordion |
| el | **arco** | bow |
| el | **atril** | music stand |
| el | **bajo** | bass |
| el | **bombo** | bass drum |
| el | **chelo** | cello |
| el | **clarinete** | clarinet |
| el | **contrabajo** | double bass |
| el | **estuche** | case |
| el | **estudio de grabación** | recording studio |
| el | **fagot** | bassoon |
| los | **instrumentos de cuerda** | string instruments |
| los | **instrumentos de percusión** | percussion instruments |
| los | **instrumentos de viento** | wind instruments |
| el | **jazz** | jazz |
| los | **metales** | brass |
| el | **micrófono** | microphone |
| el | **oboe** | oboe |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **órgano** | organ |
| los | **platillos** | cymbals |
| el | **saxofón** (*pl* saxofones) | saxophone |
| el | **solfeo** | music theory |
| el | **solista** | soloist |
| el | **tambor** | drum |
| el | **teclado** | keyboard |
| el | **triángulo** | triangle |
| el | **trombón** (*pl* trombones) | trombone |
| el | **violonchelo** | cello |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **batería** | drums, drum kit |
| la | **directora de orquesta** | conductor |
| la | **flauta** | flute |
| la | **flauta dulce** | recorder |
| la | **guitarra** | guitar |
| la | **música** | music; musician |
| la | **orquesta** | orchestra |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **armónica** | harmonica |
| el | **arpa** (*pl* las arpas) | harp |
| la | **batuta** | conductor’s baton |
| la | **composición** (*pl* composiciones) | composition |
| la | **corneta** | bugle |
| la | **cuerda** | string |
| la | **gaita** | bagpipes |
| la | **grabación digital** (*pl* grabaciones ~es) | digital recording |
| la | **megafonía** | PA system |
| la | **mesa de mezclas** | mixing deck |
| la | **nota** | note |
| la | **pandereta** | tambourine |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **solista** | soloist |
| la | **tecla (de piano)** | (piano) key |
| la | **trompeta** | trumpet |
| la | **viola** | viola |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**tocar** *or* **interpretar una pieza** to play a piece
**tocar alto/bajo** to play loudly/softly
**tocar afinado/desafinado** to play in tune/out of tune
**tocar el piano/la guitarra** to play the piano/the guitar
**tocar la batería** to play drums
**Pedro a la batería** Pedro on drums
**practicar el piano** to practise the piano
**¿tocas en un grupo?** do you play in a band?
**una nota falsa** a wrong note

# numbers and quantities

## CARDINAL NUMBERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| cero | **0** | zero |
| uno (*m*), una (*f* ) | **1** | one |
| dos | **2** | two |
| tres | **3** | three |
| cuatro | **4** | four |
| cinco | **5** | five |
| seis | **6** | six |
| siete | **7** | seven |
| ocho | **8** | eight |
| nueve | **9** | nine |
| diez | **10** | ten |
| once | **11** | eleven |
| doce | **12** | twelve |
| trece | **13** | thirteen |
| catorce | **14** | fourteen |
| quince | **15** | fifteen |
| dieciséis | **16** | sixteen |
| diecisiete | **17** | seventeen |
| dieciocho | **18** | eighteen |
| diecinueve | **19** | nineteen |
| veinte | **20** | twenty |
| veintiuno(a) | **21** | twenty -one |
| veintidós | **22** | twenty-two |
| veintitrés | **23** | twenty-three |
| treinta | **30** | thirty |
| treinta y uno(a) | **31** | thirty-one |
| treinta y dos | **32** | thirty-two |
| cuarenta | **40** | forty |
| cincuenta | **50** | fifty |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| sesenta | **60** | sixty |
| setenta | **70** | seventy |
| ochenta | **80** | eighty |
| noventa | **90** | ninety |
| cien | **100** | one hundred |
| ciento uno(a) | **101** | a hundred and one |
| ciento dos | **102** | a hundred and two |
| ciento diez | **110** | a hundred and ten |
| ciento ochenta y dos | **182** | a hundred and eighty-two |
| doscientos(as) | **200** | two hundred |
| doscientos(as) uno(a) | **201** | two hundred and one |
| doscientos(as) dos | **202** | two hundred and two |
| trescientos(as) | **300** | three hundred |
| cuatrocientos(as) | **400** | four hundred |
| quinientos(as) | **500** | five hundred |
| seiscientos(as) | **600** | six hundred |
| setecientos(as) | **700** | seven hundred |
| ochocientos(as) | **800** | eight hundred |
| novecientos(as) | **900** | nine hundred |
| mil | **1000** | one thousand |
| mil uno(a) | **1001** | a thousand and one |
| mil dos | **1002** | a thousand and two |
| dos mil | **2000** | two thousand |
| dos mil seis | **2006** | two thousand and six |
| diez mil | **10000** | ten thousand |
| cien mil | **100000** | one hundred thousand |
| un millón | **1000000** | one million |
| dos millones | **2000000** | two million |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**mil euros** a thousand euros
**un millón de dólares** one million dollars
**tres coma dos (3,2)** three point two (3.2)

## ORDINAL NUMBERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| primero(a) | **1º, 1ª** | first |
| segundo(a) | **2º, 2ª** | second |
| tercero(a) | **3º, 3ª** | third |
| cuarto(a) | **4º, 4ª** | fourth |
| quinto(a) | **5º, 5ª** | fifth |
| sexto(a) | **6º, 6ª** | sixth |
| séptimo(a) | **7º, 7ª** | seventh |
| octavo(a) | **8º, 8ª** | eighth |
| noveno(a) | **9º, 9ª** | ninth |
| décimo(a) | **10º, 10ª** | tenth |
| undécimo(a) | **11º, 11ª** | eleventh |
| duodécimo(a) | **12º, 12ª** | twelfth |
| decimotercero(a) | **13º, 13ª** | thirteenth |
| decimocuarto(a) | **14º, 14ª** | fourteenth |
| decimoquinto(a) | **15º, 15ª** | fifteenth |
| decimosexto(a) | **16º, 16ª** | sixteenth |
| decimoséptimo(a) | **17º, 17ª** | seventeenth |
| decimoctavo(a) | **18º, 18ª** | eighteenth |
| decimonoveno(a), decimonono(a) | **19º, 19ª** | nineteenth |
| vigésimo(a) | **20º, 20ª** | twentieth |

**Note:**

Ordinal numbers are hardly ever used above 10th in spoken Spanish, and rarely at all above 20th. It's normal to use the cardinal numbers instead, except for **milésimo(a)**, **millonésimo(a)**, etc.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| milésimo(a) | **1000º, 1000ª** | thousandth |
| dosmilésimo(a) | **2000º, 2000ª** | two thousandth |
| millonésimo(a) | **1000000º, 1000000ª** | millionth |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| dosmillonésimo(a) | **2000000º, 2000000ª** | two millionth |

## FRACTIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| un medio | **½** | a half |
| uno(a) y medio(a) | **1½** | one and a half |
| dos y medio(a) | **2½** | two and a half |
| un tercio, la tercera parte | **⅓** | a third |
| dos tercios, las dos terceras partes | **⅔** | two thirds |
| un cuarto, la cuarta parte | **¼** | a quarter |
| tres cuartos, las tres cuartas partes | **¾** | three quarters |
| un sexto, la sexta parte | **1/6** | a sixth |
| tres y cinco sextos | **3 5/6** | three and five sixths |
| un séptimo, la séptima parte | **1/7** | a seventh |
| un octavo, la octava parte | **⅛** | an eighth |
| un noveno, la novena parte | **1/9** | a ninth |
| un décimo, la décima parte | **1/10** | a tenth |
| un onceavo, la onceava parte | **1/11** | an eleventh |
| un doceavo, la doceava parte | **1/12** | a twelfth |
| siete doceavos, las siete doceavas partes | **7/12** | seven twelfths |
| un centésimo, la centésima parte | **1/100** | a hundredth |
| un milésimo, la milésima parte | **1/1000** | a thousandth |

## USEFUL PHRASES

ambos (*f* ambas), los dos (*f* las dos) both of them
un bocado de a mouthful of
un bote de a jar of; a tin *or* can of
una botella de a bottle of
un botellín (de cerveza) a small bottle (of beer)
una caja de a box of
(gran) cantidad de lots of
una caña (de cerveza) a small glass of beer

cien gramos de a hundred grammes of
un centenar de (about) a hundred
un cuarto de a quarter of
tres cuartos de three quarters of
una cucharada de a spoonful of
una docena de (about) a dozen
un grupo de a group of
una jarra de a jug of; a mug of (*beer*)
un kilo de a kilo of
un litro de a litre of
la mayoría (de), la mayor parte (de) most (of)
media docena de half a dozen
medio litro de half a litre of
una loncha de jamón a slice of ham
un metro de a metre of
miles de thousands of

## USEFUL PHRASES

la mitad de half of
un montón de a pile of
mucho(a) a lot of, much
muchos (*f* muchas) a lot of, many
multitud de, montones de loads of
un paquete de a packet of
un par de a pair of
un plato de a plate of
un poco de a little; some
una porción de a portion of
un puñado de a handful of
una rebanada de pan a slice of bread
un rebaño de a herd of (*cattle*); a flock of (*sheep*)
una rodaja de merluza a slice of hake
un sobre de sopa a packet of soup
una taza de a cup of
un tazón de a bowl of
un terrón de azúcar a lump of sugar
un tonel de a barrel of

un trozo de papel/pastel a piece of paper/cake
a unos metros de a few metres from
un vaso de a glass of
varios several
a varios kilómetros de a few kilometres from

# personal items

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **anillo** | ring |
| el | **cepillo** | brush |
| el | **cepillo de dientes** | toothbrush |
| el | **champú** | shampoo |
| el | **desodorante** | deodorant |
| el | **espejo** | mirror |
| el | **maquillaje** | make-up |
| el | **peine** | comb |
| el | **perfume** | perfume |
| el | **reloj** | watch |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aftershave** | aftershave |
| el | **broche** | brooch |
| el | **colgante** | pendant |
| el | **collar** | necklace |
| el | **dentífrico** | toothpaste |
| el | **desmaquillador** | make-up remover |
| el | **diamante** | diamond |
| los | **efectos personales** | personal effects |
| el | **esmalte (de uñas)** | nail varnish |
| el | **gel de baño** | shower gel |
| los | **gemelos** | cufflinks |
| el | **klínex** (*pl inv*) | tissue |
| el | **lápiz de labios** (*pl* lápices ~ ~) | lipstick |
| el | **llavero** | key-ring |
| el | **maquillaje** | make-up |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **neceser** | toilet bag |
| el | **papel higiénico** | toilet paper |
| el | **peinado** | hairstyle |
| el | **pendiente** | earring |
| los | **polvos compactos** | face powder |
| el | **quitaesmalte** | nail varnish remover |
| el | **rímel** | mascara |
| el | **rulo** | roller |
| el | **secador** | hairdryer |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **agua de colonia** (*f* ) | eau de toilette |
| la | **cadena** | chain |
| la | **colonia** | eau de toilette |
| la | **crema hidratante** | moisturizing cream, moisturizer |
| la | **crema para la cara** | face cream |
| la | **cuchilla de afeitar** | razor |
| la | **joya** | jewel |
| la | **maquinilla de afeitar** | (safety) razor |
| la | **pasta de dientes** | toothpaste |
| la | **pulsera** | bracelet |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **alianza** | wedding ring |
| la | **base de maquillaje** | foundation |
| la | **brocha de afeitar** | shaving brush |
| la | **crema de afeitar** | shaving cream |
| la | **esponja** | sponge |
| la | **espuma de afeitar** | shaving foam |
| la | **loción para después del afeitado** | aftershave |
| la | **manicura** | manicure |
| la | **perla** | pearl |
| la | **polvera** | (powder) compact |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **sombra de ojos** | eye shadow |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**maquillarse** to put on one’s make-up
**desmaquillarse** to take off one’s make-up
**hacerse un peinado** to do one’s hair
**peinarse** to comb one’s hair
**cepillarse el pelo** to brush one’s hair
**afeitarse** to shave
**lavarse los dientes, limpiarse los dientes** to clean *or* brush one’s teeth

# plants and gardens

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **árbol** | tree |
| el **césped** | lawn |
| el **jardín** (*pl* jardines) | garden |
| el **jardinero** | gardener |
| el **sol** | sun |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **arbusto** | bush |
| el **banco** | bench |
| el **camino** | path |
| el **cultivo** | cultivation; crop |
| el **ramo de flores** | bunch of flowers |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**plantar** to plant
**quitar las malas hierbas, desherbar** to weed
**regalar a algn un ramo de flores** to give sb a bunch of flowers
**cortar el césped** to mow the lawn
**“no pisar el césped”** “keep off the grass”
**a mi padre le gusta la jardinería** my father likes gardening

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **flor** | flower |
| la **hierba** | grass |
| la **hoja** | leaf |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **jardinera** | gardener; flower bed |
| la | **jardinería** | gardening |
| la | **lluvia** | rain |
| la | **planta** | plant |
| la | **rama** | branch |
| la | **rosa** | rose |
| la | **tierra** | land; soil; ground |
| las | **verduras** | vegetables |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **abeja** | bee |
| la | **avispa** | wasp |
| las | **malas hierbas** | weeds |
| la | **raíz** (*pl* raíces) | root |
| la | **sombra** | shade; shadow |
| la | **valla** | fence |
| la | **verja** | gate |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**las flores están creciendo** the flowers are growing
**en el suelo** on the ground
**regar las plantas** to water the flowers
**coger flores** to pick flowers
**irse a la sombra** to go into the shade
**quedarse en la sombra** to remain in the shade
**a la sombra de un árbol** in the shade of a tree

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **arriate** | flowerbed |
| el | **azafrán** (*pl* azafranes) | crocus |
| el | **brote** | bud |

| | |
|---|---|
| el **clavel** | carnation |
| el **cortacésped** | lawnmower |
| el **crisantemo** | chrysanthemum |
| el **diente de león** | dandelion |
| el **estanque** | (ornamental) pool |
| el **follaje** | leaves |
| el **girasol** | sunflower |
| el **gusano** | worm |
| el **huerto** | vegetable garden |
| el **invernadero** | greenhouse |
| el **invierno** | winter |
| el **jacinto** | hyacinth |
| el **lirio** | lily |
| el **lirio del valle** | lily of the valley |
| el **narciso** | daffodil |
| el **otoño** | autumn, fall |
| el **parterre** | flowerbed |
| el **pensamiento** | pansy |
| el **ranúnculo** | buttercup |
| el **rocío** | dew |
| el **rosal** | rose bush |
| el **sendero** | path |
| el **seto** | hedge |
| el **suelo** | ground; soil |
| el **tallo** | stalk |
| el **tronco** | trunk (*of tree*) |
| el **tulipán** (*pl* tulipanes) | tulip |
| el **verano** | summer |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **amapola** | poppy |
| la **baya** | berry |
| la **campanilla** | campanula, bellflower |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **campanilla de invierno** | snowdrop |
| la | **carretilla** | wheelbarrow |
| la | **cerca** | fence |
| la | **cosecha** | crop |
| la | **espina** | thorn |
| la | **herramienta** | tool |
| la | **hiedra** | ivy |
| la | **hortensia** | hydrangea |
| las | **lilas** | lilac |
| la | **madreselva** | honeysuckle |
| la | **manguera** | hose |
| la | **margarita** | daisy |
| la | **mariposa** | butterfly |
| la | **orquídea** | orchid |
| la | **peonía** | peony |
| la | **primavera** | spring; primrose |
| la | **regadera** | watering can |
| la | **semilla** | seed |
| la | **violeta** | violet |

# seaside and boats

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| los | **anteojos de sol** (*LAm*) | sunglasses |
| el | **bañador** | swimming trunks; swimsuit |
| el | **bañista** | swimmer |
| el | **barco** | boat; ship |
| el | **barco de pesca** | fishing boat |
| el | **biquini** *or* **bikini** | bikini |
| el | **bote** | boat |
| el | **mar** | sea |
| el | **muelle** | quay |
| el | **paseo** | walk |
| el | **paseo marítimo** | promenade |
| el | **pescador** | fisherman |
| el | **pesquero** | fishing boat |
| el | **pícnic** (*pl* ~s) | picnic |
| el | **puerto** | port, harbour |
| el | **puerto deportivo** | marina |
| el | **remo** | rowing; oar |
| el | **traje de baño** | swimsuit |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **cangrejo** | crab |
| el | **castillo de arena** | sandcastle |
| el | **fondo** | bottom |
| el | **horizonte** | horizon |
| el | **mareo** | seasickness |
| el | **veraneante** | holiday-maker |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**en la playa** at the seaside; at *or* on the beach
**en el horizonte** on the horizon
**está mareado** he is seasick
**nadar** to swim
**ahogarse** to drown
**me voy a dar un baño** I'm going for a swim
**tirarse al agua, zambullirse** to dive into the water
**flotar** to float

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **agua** (*f* ) | water |
| la | **arena** | sand |
| la | **bañista** | swimmer |
| la | **barca** | boat |
| la | **costa** | coast |
| las | **gafas de sol** (*Sp*) | sunglasses |
| la | **isla** | island |
| la | **natación** | swimming |
| la | **pescadora** | fisherwoman |
| la | **piedra** | stone |
| la | **playa** | beach; seaside |
| las | **quemaduras de sol** | sunburn |
| la | **toalla** | towel |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **colchoneta inflable** | airbed, lilo® |
| la | **crema (de protección) solar** | suncream |
| la | **tabla de windsurf** | windsurfing board |
| la | **travesía** | crossing |
| la | **tumbona** | deckchair |
| la | **veraneante** | holiday-maker |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**en el fondo del mar** at the bottom of the sea
**hacer la travesía en barco** to go across by boat
**broncearse, ponerse moreno(a)** to get a tan
**estar moreno(a)** to be tanned
**sabe nadar** he can swim

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **acantilado** | cliff |
| el | **aire del mar** | sea air |
| el | **balde** | bucket |
| el | **balón de playa** | beach ball |
| el | **(barco de) vapor** | steamer |
| los | **binoculares** | binoculars |
| el | **bote de pedales** | pedalo |
| el | **cabo** | headland |
| el | **crucero** | cruise |
| el | **cubo** | bucket |
| el | **embarcadero** | pier |
| el | **estuario** | estuary |
| el | **faro** | lighthouse |
| el | **ferri** | ferry |
| el | **guijarro** | pebble |
| el | **marinero** | sailor |
| el | **marino** | sailor; naval officer |
| el | **mástil** | mast |
| el | **naufragio** | shipwreck |
| los | **náufragos** | shipwrecked people, castaways |
| el | **océano** | ocean |
| el | **oleaje** | swell |
| el | **pedal** (*Sp*) | pedalo |
| los | **prismáticos** | binoculars |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **puente (de mando)** | bridge (*of ship*) |
| los | **restos de un naufragio** | wreckage |
| el | **salvavidas** (*pl inv*) | lifeguard; lifebelt |
| el | **socorrista** | lifeguard |
| el | **timón** (*pl* timones) | rudder |
| el | **transbordador** | ferry |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **algas** | seaweed |
| el | **ancla** (*pl f* las anclas) | anchor |
| la | **bahía** | bay |
| la | **balsa** | raft |
| la | **bandera** | flag |
| la | **barca** | small boat |
| la | **boya** | buoy |
| la | **brisa marina** | sea breeze |
| la | **carga** | cargo |
| la | **concha** | shell |
| la | **corriente** | current |
| la | **desembocadura** | mouth (*of river*) |
| la | **espuma** | foam |
| la | **gaviota** | seagull |
| la | **insolación** (*pl* insolaciones) | sunstroke |
| la | **marea** | tide |
| la | **marina** | navy; sailor; naval officer |
| la | **marinera** | sailor |
| la | **nave** | vessel |
| la | **ola** | wave |
| la | **orilla** | shore |
| la | **pala** | spade |
| la | **pasarela** | gangway |
| la | **ría** | estuary |
| la | **roca** | rock |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **salvavidas** (*pl inv*) *or* **socorrista** | lifeguard |
| la | **sombrilla** | parasol |
| la | **tripulación** (*pl* tripulaciones) | crew |
| la | **vela** | sail; sailing |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**tuve una insolación** I had sunstroke
**con la marea baja/alta** at low/high tide
**hacer vela** to go sailing

# shopping

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **banco** | bank |
| el | **billete (de banco)** | banknote |
| el | **cajero automático** | cashpoint |
| el | **cambio** | change |
| el | **céntimo** | cent |
| el | **centro comercial** | shopping centre |
| el | **cliente** | customer |
| el | **datáfono** | card terminal |
| el | **departamento** | department |
| el | **dependiente** | shop assistant, sales assistant |
| el | **descuento** | discount |
| el | **dinero** | money |
| el | **estanco** | tobacconist’s |
| el | **euro** | euro |
| los | **grandes almacenes** | department store |
| el | **hipermercado** | hypermarket |
| el | **horario comercial or de apertura** *or* **de atención al público** | opening hours |
| el | **mercado** | market |
| el | **número (de zapato)** | (shoe) size |
| el | **precio** | price |
| el | **regalo** | present |
| el | **souvenir** (*pl* ~s) | souvenir |
| el | **suelto** | small change |
| el | **supermercado** | supermarket |
| el | **vendedor** | salesman |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**comprar/vender** to buy/sell
**¿cuánto cuesta?** how much does it cost?
**¿cuánto es?** how much does it come to?
**pagué veinte euros por esto, esto me costó veinte euros** I paid 20 euros for that
**en la carnicería/la panadería** at the butcher's/bakery

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **agencia de viajes** | travel agent's |
| la **alimentación** | food |
| la **caja** | checkout; cash desk |
| la **carnicería** | butcher's |
| la **charcutería** | pork butcher's |
| la **clienta** | customer |
| la **compra** | purchase; shopping |
| la **compra online** | online shopping; online purchase |
| la **dependienta** | shop assistant, sales assistant |
| la **factura** | bill; invoice |
| la **farmacia** | chemist's |
| la **floristería** | flower shop |
| la **frutería** | fruiterer's |
| la **garantía** | guarantee |
| la **lista** | list |
| la **oficina de correos** | post office |
| la **panadería** | bakery |
| la **pastelería** | cake shop |
| la **perfumería** | perfume shop/department |
| la **pescadería** | fishmonger's |
| la **pollería** | poultry shop |
| la **rebaja** | reduction |
| las **rebajas** | sales |
| la **sección** (*pl* secciones) | department |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **talla** | size |
| la | **tarjeta de crédito** | credit card |
| la | **tarjeta de débito** | debit card |
| la | **tienda** | shop |
| la | **tienda de alimentación** *or* **de comestibles** | grocer’s |
| la | **tienda de regalos** | gift shop |
| la | **tienda de ropa** | clothes shop |
| la | **tienda virtual** | web store, online shop |
| la | **vendedora** | saleswoman |
| la | **verdulería** | greengrocer’s |
| la | **zapatería** | shoe shop |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **artículo** | article |
| el | **carnicero** | butcher |
| el | **carrito** | trolley |
| el | **charcutero** | pork butcher |
| el | **comerciante** | shopkeeper |
| el | **comercio** | trade; shop |
| el | **comercio electrónico** | e-commerce |
| el | **comercio justo** | fair trade |
| el | **encargado** | manager |
| el | **frutero** | fruiterer |
| el | **mercadillo** | street market |
| el | **monedero** | purse |
| el | **mostrador** | counter |
| el | **panadero** | baker |
| el | **pastelero** | confectioner |
| el | **peluquero** | hairdresser |
| el | **pescadero** | fishmonger |
| el | **pollero** | poulterer |
| el | **probador** | fitting room |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **rastro** (*Sp*) | flea market |
| el | **recibo** | receipt |
| el | **tícket** (*pl* ~s) | receipt; ticket |
| el | **vendedor de periódicos** | newsagent |
| el | **verdulero** | greengrocer |
| el | **zapatero** | cobbler |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**solo estoy mirando** I'm just looking
**es demasiado caro** it's too expensive
**algo más barato** something cheaper
**es barato** it's cheap
**"pague en caja"** "pay at the checkout"
**"no se admiten cambios ni devoluciones"** "no refunds or exchanges"
**¿lo quiere para regalo?** would you like it gift-wrapped?
**debe de haber un error** there must be some mistake

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **biblioteca** | library |
| la | **boutique** | boutique |
| la | **calculadora** | calculator |
| la | **carnicera** | butcher |
| la | **cartera** | wallet; purse; (*LAm*) handbag |
| la | **charcutera** | pork butcher |
| la | **comerciante** | shopkeeper |
| la | **encargada** | manager |
| la | **escalera mecánica** | escalator |
| la | **etiqueta** | label |
| la | **frutera** | fruiterer |
| la | **galería comercial** | shopping arcade |
| las | **galerías de alimentación** | small indoor food market |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **gran superficie** | superstore, hypermarket |
| la | **librería** | bookshop |
| la | **marca** | brand |
| la | **panadera** | baker |
| la | **pastelera** | confectioner |
| la | **peluquera** | hairdresser |
| la | **pescadera** | fishmonger |
| la | **planta** | floor, storey |
| la | **promoción** (*pl* promociones) | special offer |
| la | **reclamación** (*pl* reclamaciones) | complaint |
| la | **tintorería** | dry-cleaner's |
| la | **vendedora de periódicos** | newsagent |
| la | **verdulera** | greengrocer |
| la | **vitrina** | display case; (*LAm*) shop window |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**¿algo más?** anything else?
**S.A.** (= *Sociedad Anónima*) Ltd
**S.L.** (= *Sociedad Limitada*) limited liability company
**y Cía** & Co
**"de venta aquí"** "on sale here"
**un coche de ocasión** a used car
**en oferta, de oferta** on special offer
**el café de comercio justo** fair-trade coffee

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **agente inmobiliario** | estate agent |
| el | **color** | colour |
| el | **escaparate** | shop window |
| el | **ferretero** | ironmonger |
| el | **gerente** | manager |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **joyero** | jeweller; jewellery box |
| el | **kiosco de periódicos** | newsstand |
| el | **lavado en seco** | dry cleaning |
| el | **librero** | bookseller |
| el | **medio de pago** | method of payment |
| el | **óptico** | optician |
| el | **producto** | product |
| los | **productos** | produce |
| el | **recado** | errand |
| el | **relojero** | watchmaker; clockmaker |
| el | **salón de belleza** | beauty parlour |
| el | **sitio de comparación de precios** | price comparison site |
| el | **tendero** | grocer |
| el | **trato** | deal |
| el | **vale de compra** | credit note |
| el | **vale regalo** | gift voucher |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**ir a ver escaparates, ir de escaparates** to go window shopping
**¿tiene cambio de cien euros?** have you got change for a hundred euros?
**pagar en metálico** to pay cash
**pagar con un cheque** to pay by cheque
**pagar con tarjeta de crédito** to pay by credit card
**una moneda de una libra/de dos euros/de cincuenta céntimos** a one-pound/two-euro/fifty-cent coin

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **agencia de viajes** | travel agent's |
| la | **agencia inmobiliaria** | estate agent's |
| la | **agente inmobiliaria** | estate agent |
| la | **banca electrónica** | e-banking |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **banca por Internet** | internet banking, online banking |
| la | **cola** | queue |
| las | **compras** | shopping |
| la | **confitería** | sweetshop |
| la | **devolución** | return (*of product*); refund (*of money*) |
| la | **droguería** | shop selling household goods and cleaning products |
| la | **ferretera** | ironmonger |
| la | **ferretería** | ironmonger's |
| la | **gerente** | manager |
| la | **joyera** | jeweller |
| la | **joyería** | jeweller's |
| la | **lavandería** | laundry |
| la | **librera** | bookseller |
| la | **mercancía** | goods |
| la | **óptica** | optician; optician's |
| la | **papelería** | stationer's |
| la | **relojera** | watchmaker; clockmaker |
| la | **relojería** | watchmaker's; clockmaker's |
| la | **sucursal** | branch |
| la | **talla de cuello** | collar size |
| la | **tarjeta de cliente** | loyalty card |
| la | **tendera** | grocer |
| la | **venta** | sale |
| la | **venta online** | online shopping |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**en el escaparate** in the window
**ir de compras** to go shopping
**hacer la compra** to do the shopping
**gastar** to spend

# sports

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **aeróbic** | aerobics |
| el **ajedrez** | chess |
| el **arco** (*LAm*) | goal |
| el **automovilismo** | motor racing |
| el **balón** (*pl* balones) | ball (*large*) |
| el **baloncesto** | basketball |
| el **balonmano** | handball (*game*) |
| el **billar** | billiards |
| el **campeón** (*pl* campeones) | champion |
| el **campeonato** | championship |
| el **campo** | field, (*football*) pitch; (*golf*) course; (*basketball*) court |
| el **ciclismo** | cycling |
| el **deporte** | sport |
| el **equipo** | team |
| el **esquí** | skiing; ski |
| el **estadio** | stadium |
| el **fútbol** | football |
| el **fútbol sala** | five-a-side |
| el **gimnasta** | gymnast |
| el **golf** | golf |
| el **hockey** | hockey |
| el **juego** | game; play |
| el **jugador** | player |
| el **motociclismo** | motorcycling |
| el **partido** | match, game |
| el **resultado** | result; score |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **rugby** | rugby |
| el | **tenis** | tennis |
| el | **voleibol** | volleyball |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**jugar al fútbol/tenis** to play football/tennis
**marcar un gol/anotar un punto** to score a goal/a point
**llevar la cuenta de los tantos** to keep the score
**ganar/perder un partido** to win/lose a match
**mi deporte preferido** my favourite sport

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **artes marciales** | martial arts |
| la | **campeona** | champion |
| la | **cancha** | (*basketball/tennis*) court; (*LAm*) field, (*football*) pitch |
| la | **equitación** | horse-riding |
| la | **gimnasia (artística/rítmica)** | (artistic/rhythmic) gymnastics |
| la | **gimnasta** | gymnast |
| la | **jugadora** | player |
| la | **lucha libre** | wrestling |
| la | **natación** | swimming |
| la | **partida** | game (*chess etc*) |
| la | **pelota** | ball |
| la | **pesca** | fishing |
| la | **piscina** | swimming pool |
| la | **pista** | track; court (*tennis*) |
| la | **portería** | goal |
| la | **tabla de windsurf** | windsurfing board |
| la | **vela** | sailing; sail |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**empatar** to equalize; to draw
**correr** to run; **saltar** to jump; **lanzar** to throw
**ganar** *or* **derrotar** *or* **vencer a algn** to beat sb
**entrenarse** to train
**el Liverpool gana por 2 a 1** Liverpool is leading by 2 goals to 1
**un partido de tenis** a game of tennis
**es socio de un club** he belongs to a club
**ir a nadar** to go swimming; **ir de pesca** to go fishing
**ir a la piscina** to go to the swimming pool
**¿sabes nadar?** can you swim?
**hacer deporte** to do sport
**montar en bicicleta** *or* **hacer ciclismo** to go cycling
**hacer vela/footing/alpinismo** to go sailing/jogging/climbing
**patín de cuchilla/de ruedas/en línea** (ice) skate/roller skate/Rollerblade®
**tiro con arco/al blanco** archery/target practice

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| los | **bolos** | skittles |
| el | **encuentro** | match |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **adversario** | opponent |
| el | **alpinismo** | climbing; mountaineering |
| el | **árbitro** | referee; umpire (*tennis*) |
| el | **atletismo** | athletics |
| el | **bádminton** | badminton |
| el | **boxeo** | boxing |
| el | **buceo** | diving |
| el | **circuito** | circuit; racetrack |
| el | **cronómetro** | stopwatch |
| el | **defensa** | defender |
| el | **delantero** | forward |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **descanso** | half-time |
| el | **entrenador** | trainer; coach |
| el | **espectador** | spectator |
| el | **footing** | jogging |
| el | **ganador** | winner |
| el | **gol** | goal |
| los | **Juegos Olímpicos** | Olympic Games |
| el | **maratón** | marathon |
| el | **Mundial (de fútbol)** | World Cup |
| el | **pádel** | paddle tennis |
| el | **parapente** | paragliding |
| el | **patín** | skate |
| el | **patinaje sobre hielo** | (ice)skating |
| el | **perdedor** | loser |
| el | **portero** | goalkeeper |
| el | **remo** | rowing; oar |
| el | **salto de altura** | high jump |
| el | **salto de longitud** | long jump |
| el | **senderismo** | trekking; hill walking |
| el | **tiro** | shot; shooting |
| el | **torneo** | tournament |
| el | **windsurf** *or* **windsurfing** | windsurfing |
| el | **yudo** | judo |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **bola** | ball (*small*) |
| la | **carrera** | race |
| la | **carrera de relevos** | relay race |
| las | **carreras (de caballos)** | horse-racing |
| la | **defensa** | defence |
| la | **delantera** | forward line; forward |
| la | **petanca** | pétanque |
| la | **pista de esquí** | ski slope |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **adversaria** | opponent |
| la | **árbitra** | referee; umpire (*tennis*) |
| la | **camiseta (de deporte)** | jersey, shirt |
| la | **caña de pescar** | fishing rod |
| la | **caza** | hunting |
| la | **copa** | cup |
| la | **Copa del Mundo** | World Cup |
| la | **eliminatoria** | heat; qualifying round |
| la | **entrenadora** | trainer, coach |
| la | **esgrima** | fencing |
| la | **espectadora** | spectator |
| la | **estación de esquí** (*pl* estaciones de ~) | ski resort |
| la | **etapa** | stage |
| la | **final** | final |
| la | **ganadora** | winner |
| la | **halterofilia** | weightlifting |
| la | **jabalina** | javelin |
| la | **lucha libre** | wrestling |
| la | **pelota vasca** | pelota |
| la | **perdedora** | loser |
| la | **pista de hielo/de patinaje** | ice/skating rink |
| la | **portera** | goalkeeper |
| la | **prórroga** | extra time |
| la | **raqueta** | racket |
| la | **red** | net |
| las | **zapatillas de deporte** | sports shoes; trainers |
| las | **zapatillas de tenis** | tennis shoes |

# theatre and cinema

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **actor** | actor |
| el **ambiente** | atmosphere |
| el **anfiteatro** | dress circle |
| el **asiento** | seat |
| el **auditorio** | auditorium; audience |
| el **boleto** (*LAm*) | ticket |
| el **cine** | cinema |
| el **circo** | circus |
| el **cómico** | comedian |
| el **espectáculo** | show |
| el **patio de butacas** | stalls |
| el **payaso** | clown |
| el **programa** | programme |
| el **público** | audience |
| el **teatro** | theatre |
| el **telón** | curtain |
| el **vestuario** | costume |
| el **videoclip** (*pl* ~s) | music video |
| el **wéstern** (*pl* ~s) | western |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **acomodador** | usher |
| el **actor principal** | leading man |
| el **ballet** (*pl* ~s) | ballet |
| el **cartel** | notice; poster |
| el **director** | director |
| el **entreacto** | interval |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **intermedio** | interval |
| el | **maquillaje** | make-up |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**ir al teatro/al cine** to go to the theatre/to the cinema
**reservar un asiento** *or* una butaca to book a seat
**un asiento en el patio de butacas** a seat in the stalls
**mi actor preferido/actriz preferida** my favourite actor/actress
**durante el intermedio** during the interval
**salir a escena** to come on stage
**interpretar el papel de** to play the part of

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **actriz** (*pl* actrices) | actress |
| la | **banda sonora** | soundtrack |
| la | **boletería** (*LAm*) | box office |
| la | **cómica** | comedian |
| la | **entrada** | ticket |
| la | **especialista** | stuntwoman |
| la | **estrella de cine** (*m+f* ) | film star |
| la | **música** | music |
| la | **obra (de teatro)** | play |
| la | **ópera** | opera |
| la | **orquesta** | orchestra |
| la | **payasa** | clown |
| la | **película** | film |
| la | **película de animación** | cartoon, animated film |
| la | **sala** | auditorium; cinema |
| la | **salida** | exit |
| la | **sesión** (*pl* sesiones) | performance; showing |
| la | **taquilla** | box office |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**interpretar** to play
**bailar** to dance
**cantar** to sing
**filmar una película** to shoot a film
**"próxima sesión: 21 horas"** "next showing: 9 p.m."
**"versión original"** "original version"
**"subtitulada"** "subtitled"
**"localidades agotadas"** "full house"
**aplaudir** to clap
**¡otra!** encore!
**¡bravo!** bravo!
**una película de ciencia ficción/de amor** a science fiction film/a romance
**una película de aventuras/de terror** an adventure/horror film

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine continued)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **primer actor** | leading man |
| el | **protagonista** | star |
| el | **subtítulo** | subtitle |
| el | **título** | title |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| los | **aplausos** | applause |
| el | **argumento** | plot |
| los | **bastidores** | wings |
| los | **créditos** | credits |
| el | **crítico** | critic |
| el | **culebrón** (*pl* culebrones) | soap (opera) |
| el | **decorado** | scenery |
| el | **director de escena** | producer; stage manager |
| el | **dramaturgo** | playwright |
| el | **elenco** | cast |
| el | **ensayo (general)** | (dress) rehearsal |

| | |
|---|---|
| el **escenario** | stage; scene |
| el **escenógrafo** | stage/set designer |
| el **especialista** | stuntman |
| el **espectador** | member of the audience |
| el **estreno** | first night, premiere |
| el **foco** | spotlight |
| el **foso de la orquesta** | orchestra pit |
| el **gallinero** | the “gods” |
| el **guardarropa** | cloakroom |
| el **guion** | script |
| el **guionista** | scriptwriter |
| el **monologuista (cómico)** | stand-up comedian |
| el **musical** | musical |
| el **palco** | box |
| el **papel** | part |
| el **personaje** | character |
| el **productor** | producer |
| el **realizador** | director (*cinema*); producer (*TV*) |
| el **regidor** | stage manager |
| el **reparto** | cast |
| el **vestíbulo** | foyer |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **acomodadora** | usherette |
| la **actriz principal** (*pl* actrices ~es) | leading lady |
| la **butaca** | seat |
| la **cartelera** | hoarding, billboard; listings section |
| la **comedia** | comedy |
| la **directora** | director |
| la **platea** | stalls |
| la **primera actriz** (*pl* ~s actrices) | leading lady |
| la **protagonista** | star |
| la **reserva** | booking |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **actuación** (*pl* actuaciones) | acting, performance |
| la **crítica** | review; critics; critic |
| la **directora de escena** | producer; stage manager |
| la **dramaturga** | playwright |
| la **escena** | scene |
| la **escenógrafa** | stage/set designer |
| la **escenografía** | scenery |
| la **espectadora** | member of the audience |
| la **farsa** | farce |
| la **función** (*pl* funciones) | performance |
| la **guionista** | scriptwriter |
| la **interpretación** | acting, performance |
| la **monologuista (cómica)** | stand-up comedian |
| la **pantalla** | screen |
| la **platea** | stalls |
| la **precuela** | prequel |
| la **productora** | producer |
| la **puesta en escena** | production |
| la **realizadora** | director (*cinema*); producer (*TV*) |
| la **regidora** | stage manager |
| la **representación** (*pl* representaciones) | performance |
| la **secuela** | sequel |
| la **serie** | series |
| la **tragedia** | tragedy |

# time

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **año** | year |
| el | **cuarto de hora** | quarter of an hour |
| el | **despertador** | alarm clock |
| el | **día** | day |
| el | **fin de semana** | weekend |
| el | **instante** | moment |
| el | **mes** | month |
| el | **minuto** | minute |
| el | **momento** | moment |
| el | **reloj** | watch; clock |
| el | **segundo** | second |
| el | **siglo** | century |
| el | **tiempo** | time |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**a mediodía** at midday
**a medianoche** at midnight
**pasado mañana** the day after tomorrow
**hoy** today
**hoy en día** nowadays
**anteayer, antes de ayer** the day before yesterday
**mañana** tomorrow
**ayer** yesterday
**hace dos días** 2 days ago
**dentro de dos días** in 2 days

**una semana** a week
**una quincena** a fortnight
**todos los días** every day
**¿a qué día estamos?,¿qué día es hoy?** what day is it?
**¿cuál es la fecha de hoy?, ¿qué fecha es hoy?** what's the date today?
**de momento** for the time being, for the moment
**las tres menos cuarto** a quarter to 3
**las tres y cuarto** a quarter past 3
**en el siglo XXI** in the 21st century
**ayer por la noche** last night, yesterday evening

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **hora** | hour; time (*in general*) |
| la | **jornada** | day |
| la | **mañana** | morning |
| la | **media hora** | half an hour |
| la | **noche** | night; evening |
| la | **quincena** | fortnight |
| la | **semana** | week |
| la | **tarde** | afternoon; evening |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**el año pasado/próximo** last/next year
**la semana/el año que viene** next week/year
**dentro de media hora** in half an hour
**una vez** once
**dos/tres veces** two/three times
**varias veces** several times
**tres veces al año** three times a year
**nueve de cada diez veces** nine times out of ten
**érase una vez** once upon a time there was
**diez a la vez** ten at a time
**¿qué hora es?** what time is it?

**¿tiene hora?** have you got the time?
**son las seis/las seis menos diez/las seis y media** it is 6 o'clock/10 to 6/ half past 6
**son las dos en punto** it is 2 o'clock exactly
**hace un rato** a while ago
**dentro de un rato** in a while
**temprano** early
**tarde** late
**esta noche** (*past*) last night; (*to come*) tonight

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **día siguiente** | next day |
| el **futuro** | future; future tense |
| el **pasado** | past; past tense |
| el **presente** | present (*time*); present tense |
| el **retraso** | delay |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **año bisiesto** | leap year |
| el **calendario** | calendar |
| el **cronómetro** | stopwatch |
| el **lustro** | five years |
| el **reloj de pie** | grandfather clock |
| el **reloj de pulsera** | wristwatch |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**dos días después** two days later
**el día antes** *or* **el día anterior** the day before
**un día sí y otro no** every other day
**en el futuro** in the future
**un día libre** a day off
**un día de fiesta** a public holiday

**un día laborable** a weekday
**en un día de lluvia, en un día lluvioso** on a rainy day
**al amanecer, al alba** at dawn
**la mañana/tarde siguiente** the following morning/evening
**ahora** now

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **agujas** | hands (*of clock*) |
| la | **década** | decade |
| la | **Edad Media** | Middle Ages |
| la | **época** | time; era |
| la | **esfera** | face (*of clock*) |
| las | **manecillas** | hands (*of clock*) |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**llegas tarde** you are late
**llegas temprano** you are early
**este reloj adelanta/atrasa** this watch is fast/slow
**llegar a tiempo, llegar a la hora** to arrive on time
**¿cuánto tiempo?** how long?
**el tercer milenio** the third millennium
**no levantarse hasta tarde** to have a lie-in
**de un momento a otro** any minute now
**dentro de una semana** in a week's time
**el lunes que viene no, el otro** a week on Monday
**la noche antes, la noche anterior** the night before
**en esa época** at that time

# tools

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **bricolaje** | DIY |
| el | **manitas** (*pl inv*) | handyman |
| el | **taller** | workshop |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **alambre (de espino)** | (barbed) wire |
| los | **alicates** | pliers |
| el | **andamio** | scaffolding |
| el | **candado** | padlock |
| el | **celo** (*Sp*) | Sellotape® |
| el | **chinche** (*LAm*) | drawing pin |
| el | **cincel** | chisel |
| el | **clavo** | nail |
| el | **destornillador** | screwdriver |
| el | **durex®** (*LAm*) | Sellotape® |
| el | **martillo** | hammer |
| el | **muelle** | spring |
| el | **pico** | pickaxe |
| el | **pincel** | paintbrush |
| el | **taladro** | drill |
| el | **tornillo** | screw |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**hacer bricolaje, hacer chapuzas** to do odd jobs

**clavar un clavo con el martillo** to hammer in a nail
**“recién pintado(a)”** “wet paint”
**pintar** to paint
**empapelar** to wallpaper

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **cuerda** | rope |
| la | **herramienta** | tool |
| la | **llave** | key; (*LAm*) tap |
| la | **llave inglesa** | spanner |
| la | **manitas** (*pl inv*) | handywoman |
| la | **máquina** | machine |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **aguja** | needle |
| la | **batería** | battery (*in car*) |
| la | **caja de herramientas** | toolbox |
| la | **cerradura** | lock |
| la | **chinche** (*LAm*) | drawing pin |
| la | **chincheta** (*Sp*) | drawing pin |
| la | **cola** | glue |
| la | **escalera (de mano)** | ladder |
| la | **goma (elástica)** | rubber band |
| la | **horca** | (*garden*) fork |
| la | **lima** | file |
| la | **obra** | construction site |
| la | **pala** | spade |
| la | **pila** | battery (*in radio etc*) |
| la | **sierra** | saw |
| la | **tabla** | plank |
| la | **taladradora** | pneumatic drill |
| las | **tijeras** | scissors |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**“prohibido el paso a la obra”** “construction site: keep out”
**práctico(a)** handy
**cortar** to cut
**reparar** to mend
**atornillar** to screw (in)
**desatornillar** to unscrew

# town

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| los | **alrededores** | surroundings |
| el | **aparcamiento** (*Sp*) | car park; parking space |
| el | **autobús** (*pl* autobuses) | bus |
| el | **ayuntamiento** | town hall; town council |
| el | **banco** | bank; bench |
| el | **barrio** | district |
| el | **bloque de departamentos** (*LAm*) | block of flats |
| el | **bloque de pisos** (*Sp*) | block of flats |
| el | **café** | café; coffee |
| el | **carro** (*LAm*) | car |
| el | **casco viejo** | old town |
| el | **centro de la ciudad** | town centre |
| el | **cine** | cinema |
| el | **coche** (*Sp*) | car |
| el | **edificio** | building |
| el | **estacionamiento** (*LAm*) | car park; parking space |
| el | **habitante** | inhabitant |
| el | **hotel** | hotel |
| el | **mercado** | market |
| el | **metro** | underground, subway |
| el | **museo** | museum; art gallery |
| el | **parking** (*pl* ~s) | car park |
| el | **parque** | park |
| el | **peatón** (*pl* peatones) | pedestrian |
| el | **policía** | policeman |
| el | **puente** | bridge |
| el | **restaurante** | restaurant |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| los | **suburbios** | suburbs; slum areas |
| el | **taxi** | taxi |
| el | **teatro** | theatre |
| el | **tour** (*pl* ~s) | tour |
| el | **turista** | tourist |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **boutique** | boutique |
| la | **calle** | street |
| la | **carretera** | road |
| la | **catedral** | cathedral |
| la | **ciudad** | town, city |
| la | **comisaría** | police station |
| la | **contaminación** | air pollution |
| la | **esquina** | corner |
| la | **estación (de trenes)** (*pl* estaciones (~ ~ )) | (train) station |
| la | **estación de autobuses** (*pl* estaciones ~ ~) | bus station |
| la | **fábrica** | factory |
| la | **gasolinera** | petrol station |
| la | **habitante** | inhabitant |
| la | **lavandería automática** | launderette |
| la | **oficina** | office |
| la | **oficina de correos** | post office |
| la | **parada de autobús** | bus stop |
| la | **parada de taxis** | taxi rank |
| la | **piscina** | swimming pool |
| la | **plaza** | square |
| la | **policía** | policewoman; police |
| la | **tienda** | shop |
| la | **torre** | tower |
| la | **turista** | tourist |
| la | **vista** | view |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **vivienda de protección oficial** | council flat/house |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**voy a la ciudad** *or* **al centro** I'm going into town
**en el centro (de la ciudad)** in the town centre
**en la plaza** in the square
**una calle de sentido único** a one-way street
**una zona muy urbanizada** a built-up area
**"dirección prohibida"** "no entry"
**cruzar la calle** to cross the road

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **abono (de transportes)** | season ticket |
| el | **agente (de policía)** | police officer |
| el | **alcalde** | mayor |
| el | **atasco** | traffic jam |
| el | **cartel** | notice; poster |
| el | **castillo** | castle |
| el | **cibercafé** | internet café |
| el | **cruce** | crossroads |
| los | **jardines públicos** | park |
| el | **lugar** | place |
| el | **monumento** | monument |
| el | **parquímetro** | parking meter |
| el | **quiosco de periódicos** | newsstand |
| el | **semáforo** | traffic lights |
| el | **sitio** | place |
| el | **tráfico** | traffic |
| el | **transeúnte** | passer-by |
| el | **zoológico** | zoo |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**en la esquina de la calle** at the corner of the street
**vivir en las afueras** to live in the outskirts
**andar, caminar** to walk
**tomar el autobús/el metro, coger el autobús/el metro** (*Sp*) to take the bus/the underground
**comprar una tarjeta multiviajes** to buy a multiple-journey ticket
**picar** to punch (*ticket*)

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **acera** | pavement |
| la **agente (de policía)** | police officer |
| la **alcaldesa** | mayor |
| la **biblioteca** | library |
| la **calle principal** | main street |
| la **calzada** | road |
| la **circulación** | traffic |
| la **circunvalación** | ring road |
| la **desviación** (*pl* desviaciones) | diversion |
| la **estación de servicio** (*pl* estaciones ~ ~) | petrol station |
| la **iglesia** | church |
| la **máquina expendedora de billetes** (*Sp*) *or* de boletos (*LAm*) | ticket machine |
| la **mezquita** | mosque |
| la **parte antigua** | old town |
| la **polución** | air pollution |
| la **sinagoga** | synagogue |
| la **tarjeta multiviajes** | multiple-journey ticket |
| la **transeúnte** | passer-by |
| la **zona azul** | restricted parking zone |
| la **zona industrial** | industrial estate |
| la **zona peatonal** | pedestrian precinct |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **zona verde** | green space |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**industrial** industrial
**histórico(a)**historic
**bonito(a)** pretty
**feo(a)** ugly
**limpio(a)**clean
**sucio(a)** dirty

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **adoquín** (*pl* adoquines) | cobblestone |
| el | **barrio residencial** | residential area |
| el | **callejón sin salida** (*pl* callejones ~ ~) | cul-de-sac, dead end |
| el | **camino de bicicletas** | cycle path |
| el | **carril bici** | cycle lane |
| el | **cementerio** | cemetery |
| el | **ciudadano** | citizen |
| el | **cochecito (de niño)** | pram, buggy |
| el | **concejo municipal** | town council |
| el | **desfile** | parade |
| el | **distrito** | district |
| el | **edificio** | building |
| el | **embotellamiento** | traffic jam |
| el | **folleto** | leaflet |
| los | **lugares de interés** | sights, places of interest |
| el | **paradero de autobús** (*LAm*) | bus stop |
| el | **parque de bomberos** (*Sp*) | fire station |
| el | **paso de cebra** | zebra crossing |
| el | **paso de peatones** | pedestrian crossing |
| el | **pavimento** | road surface |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **rascacielos** (*pl inv*) | skyscraper |
| el | **sondeo de opinión** | opinion poll |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **afueras** | outskirts |
| la | **alcantarilla** | sewer |
| la | **cafetería** | coffee shop, café; canteen |
| la | **calle cortada** *or* **sin salida** | cul-de-sac, dead end |
| la | **camioneta de reparto** | delivery van |
| la | **cárcel** | prison |
| la | **ciudadana** | citizen |
| la | **cola** | queue |
| la | **ciudad universitaria** | university campus |
| la | **curva** | bend |
| la | **estación de bomberos** (*pl* estaciones ~ ~) (*LAm*) | fire station |
| la | **estatua** | statue |
| la | **farola** | street lamp |
| la | **flecha** | arrow |
| la | **galería de arte** | art gallery |
| la | **glorieta** | roundabout; square |
| la | **isla peatonal** | traffic island |
| la | **muchedumbre** | crowd |
| la | **multitud** | crowd |
| la | **muralla** | rampart |
| la | **población** (*pl* poblaciones) | population |
| la | **rotonda** | roundabout |
| la | **señal de tráfico** | road sign |

# trains

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **andén** (*pl* andenes) | platform |
| el **asiento** | seat |
| el **AVE** | high-speed train |
| el **billete** (*Sp*) | ticket |
| el **billete de ida** (*Sp*) | single ticket |
| el **billete de ida y vuelta** (*Sp*) | return ticket |
| el **billete electrónico** (*Sp*) | e-ticket |
| el **billete sencillo** (*Sp*) | single ticket |
| el **boleto** (*LAm*) | ticket |
| el **boleto de ida** (*LAm*) | single ticket |
| el **boleto de ida y vuelta** (*LAm*) | return ticket |
| el **boleto electrónico** (*LAm*) | e-ticket |
| el **bolso** (*Sp*) | handbag |
| el **compartimento** | compartment |
| el **descuento** | reduction |
| el **enlace** | connection |
| el **equipaje** | luggage |
| el **expreso** | fast train |
| el **freno** | brake |
| el **horario** | timetable |
| el **maletero** | porter |
| el **metro** | underground, subway |
| el **número** | number |
| el **oficial de aduanas** | customs officer |
| el **pasaporte** | passport |
| el **plano** | map |
| el **precio del billete** (*Sp*) *or* **del boleto** | fare |

(*LAm*)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **puente** | bridge |
| el | **recargo** | extra charge |
| el | **retraso** | delay |
| el | **taxi** | taxi |
| el | **tícket** (*pl* ~s) | ticket; receipt |
| el | **tren** | train |
| el | **vagón** (*pl* vagones) | carriage |
| el | **viaje** | journey |
| el | **viajero** | traveller |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **aduana** | customs |
| la | **bici** | bike |
| la | **bicicleta** | bicycle |
| la | **boletería** (*LAm*) | ticket office |
| la | **bolsa** | bag |
| la | **cafetería (de la estación)** | station buffet |
| la | **cantina (de la estación)** | station buffet |
| la | **cartera** | wallet; (*LAm*) handbag |
| la | **clase** | class |
| la | **conexión** (*pl* conexiones) | connection |
| la | **consigna** | left-luggage office |
| la | **consigna automática** | left-luggage locker |
| la | **dirección** (*pl* direcciones) | direction |
| la | **entrada** | entrance |
| la | **estación** (*pl* estaciones) | station |
| la | **estación de metro** (*pl* estaciones ~ ~) | underground station |
| la | **información** | information |
| la | **línea** | line |
| la | **llegada** | arrival |
| la | **maleta** | suitcase |
| la | **oficial de aduanas** | customs officer |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **oficina de objetos perdidos** | lost property office |
| la | **parada de taxis** | taxi rank |
| la | **petaca** (*Mex*) | suitcase |
| la | **reserva** | reservation |
| la | **sala de espera** | waiting room |
| la | **salida** | departure; exit |
| la | **taquilla** | ticket office; locker |
| la | **vía** | track, line |
| la | **viajera** | traveller |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**reservar un asiento** to book a seat

**pagar un recargo, pagar un suplemento** to pay an extra charge, to pay a surcharge

**hacer/deshacer el equipaje** to pack/unpack

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **coche-cama** (*pl* ~s~) | sleeping car |
| el | **coche-comedor** (*pl* ~s~) | dining car |
| el | **conductor** | driver |
| el | **destino** | destination |
| el | **ferrocarril** | railway |
| el | **revisor** | ticket collector |
| el | **vagón restaurante** | dining car |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **abono** | season ticket |
| el | **baúl** | trunk |
| el | **carnet joven** (*pl* ~s ~) | young persons' discount card |
| el | **coche** | carriage |
| el | **descarrilamiento** | derailment |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **jefe de estación** | stationmaster |
| el | **maquinista** | engine-driver |
| el | **panel informativo** | noticeboard |
| el | **paso a nivel** | level crossing |
| el | **silbato** | whistle |
| el | **suplemento** | extra charge, supplement |
| el | **trayecto** | journey |
| el | **(tren de) cercanías** (*pl* (~es~)~) | suburban train; commuter train |
| el | **(tren de) mercancías** (*pl* (~es ~) ~) | goods train |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**tomar el tren, coger el tren** (*Sp*) to take the train
**perder el tren** to miss the train
**montarse en el tren** to get on the train
**bajar del tren** to get off the train
**¿está libre este asiento?** is this seat free?
**el tren lleva retraso** the train is late
**un vagón de fumadores/no fumadores** a smoking/ non-smoking compartment
**“prohibido asomarse por la ventanilla”** “do not lean out of the window”

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **barrera** | barrier |
| la | **conductora** | driver |
| la | **duración** (*pl* duraciones) | length (of time) |
| la | **escalera mecánica** | escalator |
| la | **frontera** | border |
| la | **litera** | couchette |
| la | **propina** | tip |
| la | **RENFE** | Spanish Railway |
| la | **revisora** | ticket collector |
| la | **tarifa** | fare |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **alarma** | alarm |
| la | **etiqueta** | label |
| la | **jefa de estación** | stationmaster |
| la | **locomotora** | locomotive |
| la | **maquinista** | engine-driver |
| la | **vía férrea** | (railway) line or track |
| las | **vías** | rails |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**te acompañaré a la estación** I'll go to the station with you
**iré a buscarte a la estación** I'll come and pick you up at the station
**el tren de las diez con destino a/procedente de Madrid** the 10 o'clock train to/from Madrid

# trees

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **árbol** | tree |
| el **bosque** | wood |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **abedul** | birch |
| el **abeto** | fir tree |
| el **acebo** | holly |
| el **albaricoque** | apricot tree |
| el **árbol frutal** | fruit tree |
| el **arbusto** | bush |
| el **arce** | maple |
| el **boj** | box tree |
| el **brote** | bud |
| el **castaño** | chestnut tree |
| el **cerezo** | cherry tree |
| el **chabacano** (*Mex*) | apricot tree |
| el **chopo** | poplar |
| el **duraznero** (*LAm*) | peach tree |
| el **espino** | hawthorn |
| el **follaje** | foliage |
| el **fresno** | ash |
| el **huerto** | orchard |
| el **limonero** | lemon tree |
| el **manzano** | apple tree |
| el **melocotonero** (*Sp*) | peach tree |
| el **naranjo** | orange tree |
| el **nogal** | walnut tree |

| | |
|---|---|
| el **olmo** | elm |
| el **peral** | pear tree |
| el **pino** | pine |
| el **platanero** | banana tree |
| el **plátano** | plane tree |
| el **roble** | oak |
| el **sauce llorón** (*pl* ~s llorones) | weeping willow |
| el **tejo** | yew |
| el **tilo** | lime tree |
| el **tronco** | trunk |
| el **viñedo** | vineyard |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **hoja** | leaf |
| la **rama** | branch |
| la **selva (tropical)** | rain forest |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **baya** | berry |
| la **corteza** | bark |
| la **encina** | ilex, holm oak |
| el **haya** (*pl f* las hayas) | beech |
| la **higuera** | fig tree |
| la **raíz** (*pl* raíces) | root |
| la **viña** | vineyard |

# vegetables

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **ajo** | garlic |
| los | **champiñones** | mushrooms |
| los | **chícharos** (*Mex*) | peas |
| los | **ejotes** (*Mex*) | French beans |
| los | **guisantes** (*Sp*) | peas |
| el | **pimiento** | pepper |
| el | **tomate** | tomato |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **apio** | celery |
| el | **berro** | watercress |
| el | **brécol** *or* **brócoli** | broccoli |
| el | **calabacín** (*pl* calabacines) | courgette |
| el | **elote** (*Mex*) | sweetcorn |
| los | **espárragos** | asparagus |
| los | **frijoles** *or* **fríjoles** (*LAm*) | beans |
| los | **garbanzos** | chickpeas |
| el | **maíz (dulce** *or* **tierno)** | sweetcorn |
| el | **nabo** | turnip |
| el | **pepino** | cucumber |
| el | **perejil** | parsley |
| el | **pimiento morrón** (*pl* ~s morrones) | (sweet) pepper |
| el | **puerro** | leek |
| el | **rábano** | radish |
| el | **repollo** | cabbage |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**cultivar verduras** to grow vegetables
**una mazorca de maíz** (*Sp*), una mazorca de choclo (*Mex*) corn on the cob

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **acelgas** | Swiss chard, spinach beet |
| las | **arvejas** (*LAm*) | peas |
| la | **cebolla** | onion |
| la | **coliflor** | cauliflower |
| la | **ensalada** | salad |
| las | **habichuelas** (*LAm*) | French beans |
| las | **hortalizas** | vegetables |
| las | **judías verdes** (*Sp*) | French beans |
| la | **papa** (*LAm, Southern Sp*) | potato |
| la | **patata** (*Sp*) | |
| las | **verduras** | vegetables |
| la | **zanahoria** | carrot |

## USESFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **alcachofa** | artichoke |
| las | **alubias** (*Sp*) | beans |
| la | **berenjena** | aubergine |
| la | **calabacita** (*Mex*) | courgette |
| la | **calabaza** | pumpkin |
| la | **cebolleta** | spring onion |
| la | **col** | cabbage |
| las | **coles de Bruselas** | Brussels sprouts |
| la | **endibia** | endive, chicory |
| la | **escarola** | curly endive |
| las | **espinacas** | spinach |
| las | **judías** | beans |
| las | **judías blancas** | haricot beans |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **lechuga** | lettuce |
| las | **legumbres** | pulses |
| las | **lentejas** | lentils |
| la | **remolacha** | beetroot |
| la | **rúcula** | rocket |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**zanahoria rallada** grated carrot
**biológico(a)** organic
**vegetariano(a)** vegetarian; **vegano(a)** vegan

# vehicles

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **autobús** (*pl* autobuses) | bus |
| el **autocar** | coach |
| el **avión** (*pl* aviones) | plane |
| el **barco de vela** | sailing ship; sailing boat |
| el **bote** | boat |
| el **bote de remos** | rowing boat |
| el **camión** (*pl* camiones) | lorry |
| el **carro** | cart; (*LAm*) car |
| el **casco** | helmet |
| el **ciclomotor** | moped |
| el **coche** (*Sp*) | car |
| el **coche de línea** | coach |
| el **helicóptero** | helicopter |
| el **medio de transporte** | means of transport |
| el **metro** | underground, subway |
| el **precio del billete** (*Sp*) *or* **del boleto** (*LAm*) | fare |
| el **taxi** | taxi |
| el **transbordador** | ferry |
| el **transporte público** | public transport |
| el **tren** | train |
| el **vehículo** | vehicle |
| el **vehículo pesado** | heavy goods vehicle |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **coche de bomberos** | fire engine |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**viajar** to travel
**ha ido a Barcelona en avión** he flew to Barcelona
**tomar el autobús/el metro/el tren, coger** (*Sp*) **el autobús/el metro/el tren** to take the bus/the subway/the train
**montar en bicicleta** to go cycling
**se puede ir en coche** you can go there by car

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **bici** | bike |
| la **bicicleta** | bicycle |
| la **camioneta** | van |
| la **caravana** | caravan |
| la **distancia** | distance |
| la **moto** | motorbike |
| la **motocicleta** | motorcycle, motorbike |
| la **parte de atrás** | back |
| la **parte de delante** | front |
| la **parte delantera** | front |
| la **parte trasera** | back |
| la **vespa®** | scooter |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **ambulancia** | ambulance |
| la **grúa** | breakdown van |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**reparar el coche de algn** to repair sb's car
**un coche de alquiler** a hire car
**un coche deportivo** a sports car

**un coche de carreras** a racing car
**un coche de empresa** a company car
**“coches de ocasión”** “used cars”
**arrancar** to start, to move off

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aerodeslizador** | hovercraft |
| el | **(barco de) vapor** | steamer |
| el | **bulldozer** (*pl* ~s) | bulldozer |
| el | **buque** | ship |
| el | **camión articulado** (*pl* camiones ~s) | articulated lorry |
| el | **camión cisterna** (*pl* camiones ~) | tanker |
| el | **cochecito (de niño)** | pram, buggy |
| el | **cohete** | rocket |
| el | **hidroavión** (*pl* hidroaviones) | seaplane |
| el | **jeep** (*pl* ~s) | jeep |
| el | **monovolumen** | people carrier, MPV |
| el | **navío** | ship |
| el | **ovni (objeto volador no identificado)** | UFO (*unidentified flying object*) |
| el | **petrolero** | oil tanker (*ship*) |
| el | **planeador** | glider |
| el | **platillo volante** | flying saucer |
| el | **portaaviones** (*pl inv*) | aircraft carrier |
| el | **remolcador** | tug |
| el | **remolque** | trailer |
| el | **riesgo** | risk |
| el | **submarino** | submarine |
| el | **tanque** | tank |
| el | **teleférico** | cable car |
| el | **telesilla** | chairlift |
| el | **todoterreno** | SUV |
| el | **tractor** | tractor |
| el | **tranvía** | tram |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **velero** | sailing ship; sailing boat |
| el | **velomotor** | moped |
| el | **yate** | yacht; pleasure cruiser |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **autocaravana** | motor home |
| la | **barcaza** | barge |
| la | **camioneta de reparto** | delivery van |
| la | **canoa** | canoe |
| la | **carreta** | waggon; cart |
| la | **excavadora** | digger |
| la | **golondrina** | pleasure boat |
| la | **lancha** | boat (*small*); launch |
| la | **lancha de salvamento** | lifeboat |
| la | **lancha de socorro** | lifeboat |
| la | **lancha neumática** | rubber dinghy |
| la | **lancha rápida** | speedboat |
| la | **locomotora** | locomotive |
| la | **ranchera** | estate car |

# the weather

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **aire** | air |
| el | **boletín meteorológico** (*pl* boletines ~s) | weather report |
| el | **calor** | heat |
| el | **cambio climático** | climate change |
| el | **cielo** | sky |
| el | **clima** | climate |
| el | **este** | east |
| el | **frío** | cold |
| el | **grado** | degree |
| el | **hielo** | ice |
| el | **invierno** | winter |
| el | **norte** | north |
| el | **oeste** | west |
| el | **otoño** | autumn |
| el | **paraguas** (*pl inv*) | umbrella |
| el | **parte meteorológico** | weather report |
| el | **pronóstico del tiempo** | (weather) forecast |
| el | **sol** | sun; sunshine |
| el | **sur** | south |
| el | **tiempo** | weather |
| el | **verano** | summer |
| el | **viento** | wind |

## USEFUL PHRASES

**¿qué tiempo hace?** what's the weather like?
**hace calor/frío** it's hot/cold
**hace un día estupendo, hace un día precioso** it's a lovely day
**hace un día horrible** it's a horrible day
**al aire libre** in the open air
**hay niebla** it's foggy
**30° a la sombra** 30° in the shade
**escuchar el pronóstico del tiempo** to listen to the weather forecast
**llover** to rain
**nevar** to snow
**llueve** it's raining
**nieva** it's snowing

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| la **estación** (*pl* estaciones) | season |
| la **lluvia** | rain |
| la **niebla** | fog |
| la **nieve** | snow |
| la **nube** | cloud |
| la **primavera** | spring |
| la **región** (*pl* regiones) | region, area |
| la **temperatura** | temperature |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**brilla el sol** the sun is shining
**sopla el viento** the wind is blowing
**hace un frío que pela** it's freezing
**helarse** to freeze
**ha helado** there's been a frost
**fundirse** to melt
**soleado(a)** sunny

**tormentoso(a)** stormy
**lluvioso(a)** rainy
**frío(a)** cool
**variable** changeable
**húmedo(a)**humid
**el cielo está cubierto** the sky is overcast

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **chaparrón** (*pl* chaparrones) | shower |
| el **claro** | sunny spell |
| el **humo** | smoke |
| el **polvo** | dust |

## USEFUL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | |
|---|---|
| el **aguacero** | downpour |
| el **amanecer** | dawn, daybreak |
| el **anochecer** | nightfall, dusk |
| el **arco iris** (*pl inv*) | rainbow |
| el **barómetro** | barometer |
| el **cambio** | change |
| el **carámbano** | icicle |
| el **charco** | puddle |
| el **ciclón** | cyclone |
| el **copo de nieve** | snowflake |
| el **crepúsculo** | twilight |
| el **deshielo** | thaw |
| el **granizo** | hail |
| el **huracán** (*pl* huracanes) | hurricane |
| el **pararrayos** (*pl inv*) | lightning conductor |
| el **quitanieves** (*pl inv*) | snowplough |
| el **rayo** | lightning |
| el **rayo de sol** | ray of sunshine |
| el **relámpago** | flash of lightning |
| el **rocío** | dew |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **trueno** | thunder |
| el | **tsunami** | tsunami |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| las | **precipitaciones** | rainfall |
| la | **previsión meteorológica** (*pl* previsiones ~s) | (weather) forecast |
| la | **sombrilla** | parasol |
| la | **tormenta** | storm |
| la | **visibilidad** | visibility |

## USEFUL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **alba** (*pl f* las albas) | dawn |
| la | **atmósfera** | atmosphere |
| la | **brisa** | breeze |
| la | **bruma** | mist |
| la | **corriente (de aire)** | draught |
| la | **escarcha** | frost (*on the ground*) |
| la | **gota de lluvia** | raindrop |
| la | **helada** | frost (*weather*) |
| la | **inundación** (*pl* inundaciones) | flood |
| la | **luz de la luna** | moonlight |
| la | **mejora** *or* **mejoría** | improvement |
| la | **nevada** | snowfall |
| la | **ola de calor** | heatwave |
| la | **ola de frío** | cold spell |
| la | **oscuridad** | darkness |
| la | **puesta de sol** | sunset |
| la | **quitanieves** (*pl inv*) | snowplough |
| la | **ráfaga de viento** | gust of wind |
| la | **sequía** | drought |
| la | **tormenta** | thunderstorm |
| la | **ventisca** | snowdrift |

# youth hostelling

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **albergue juvenil** | youth hostel |
| los | **baños públicos** (*LAm*) | toilets |
| el | **bote de la basura** (*Mex*) | dustbin |
| el | **comedor** | dining room |
| el | **cuarto de baño** | bathroom |
| el | **cubo de la basura** | dustbin |
| el | **desayuno** | breakfast |
| el | **dormitorio** | dormitory |
| los | **lavabos** | toilets |
| el | **mapa** | map |
| los | **servicios** (*Sp*) | toilets |
| el | **silencio** | silence |
| el | **visitante** | visitor |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(masculine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| el | **carnet de socio** (*pl* ~s ~ ~) | membership card |
| el | **lavabo** | washbasin; toilet |
| el | **saco de dormir** | sleeping bag |

## ESSENTIAL WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **cama** | bed |
| la | **(cama) litera** | bunk bed |
| la | **cocina** | kitchen; cooking |
| la | **comida** | meal |
| la | **ducha** | shower |
| la | **estancia** | stay |
| la | **lista de precios** | price list |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **noche** | night |
| la | **oficina** | office |
| la | **sábana** | sheet |
| la | **sala de juegos** | games room |
| la | **tarifa** | rate(*s*) |
| las | **vacaciones** | holidays |
| la | **visitante** | visitor |

## IMPORTANT WORDS *(feminine)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| la | **caminata** | hike |
| la | **excursión** (*pl* excursiones) | trip |
| la | **guía** | guidebook |
| la | **mochila** | rucksack |
| las | **normas** | rules |
| la | **ropa de cama** | bed linen |

---

## USEFUL PHRASES

**pasar una noche en el albergue juvenil** to spend a night at the youth hostel
**quisiera alquilar un saco de dormir** I would like to hire a sleeping bag
**está todo ocupado** there’s no more room

# supplementary vocabulary

The vocabulary items in the following section have been grouped under parts of speech rather than topics because they can apply in a wide range of circumstances. Use them just as freely as the vocabulary already given.

## ARTICLES AND PRONOUNS

**What is an article?**
In English, an **article** is one of the words *the*, *a* and *an* which is given in front of a noun.

**What is a pronoun?**
A **pronoun** is a word you use instead of a noun, when you do not need or want to name someone or something directly, for example, *it*, *you*, *none*.

**algo** something; anything
**alguien** somebody, someone; anybody, anyone
**alguno/alguna** one; someone, somebody
**algunos/algunas** some, some of them; some of us, some of you, some of them
**ambos/ambas** both
**aquel/aquella; aquél/aquélla** that
**aquellos/aquellas; aquéllos/aquéllas** those
**cada** each; every
**cual** which; who; whom
  **lo cual** which
**cuál** what, which one
**cualquiera** any one; anybody, anyone
  **cualquiera de los dos/las dos** either (*see also* Adjectives)
**cualesquiera** (*pl*) any (*see also* Adjectives)
**cuanto/cuanta** as much as
**cuánto/cuánta** how much

**cuantos/cuantas** as many as
**cuántos/cuántas** how many
**cuyo/cuya/cuyos/cuyas** whose
  **en cuyo caso** in which case
**demasiado/demasiada** too much
**demasiados** too many
**dos: los/las dos** both
**el/la** the
**él** he; him; it
  **de él** his
**ella** she; her; it
  **de ella** hers
**ello** it
**ellos/ellas** they; them
  **de ellos/ellas** theirs
**ese/esa; ése/ésa** that
**esos/esas; ésos/ésas** those
**este/esta; éste/ésta** this
**estos/estas; éstos/éstas** these
**la** her; it; you
**las** them; you
**le** him; her; it; you
**les** them; you
**lo** him; it; you
**los/las** the
**los** them; you
**me** me; myself
**mi/mis** my
**(el)mío/(la) mía/(los) míos/(las) mías** mine
**mismo/misma/mismos/mismas** same
  **mí mismo/misma; yo mismo/misma** myself; **nosotros mismos/nosotras mismas** ourselves; **sí misma; ella misma** herself; **sí mismo; él mismo** himself; **sí mismos/sí mismas; ellos mismos/ellas mismas** themselves; **ti mismo/ti misma; tú mismo/tú misma; usted mismo/usted misma** yourself; **vosotros mismos/vosotras mismas; ustedes mismos/ustedes mismas** yourselves; **uno mismo/una misma** oneself
**mucho/mucha** a lot, lots; much (*see also* Adjectives; Adverbs)

**muchos/muchas** a lot, lots; many (*see also* Adjectives)
**nada** nothing
**nada más** nothing else
**nadie** nobody, no one; anybody, anyone
**nadie más** nobody else
**ninguno/ninguna** any; neither; either; none; no one, nobody
**ninguno de los dos/ninguna de las dos** neither (*see also* Adjectives)
**ningunos/ningunas** any; none (*see also* Adjectives)
**nos** us; ourselves; each other
**nosotros/nosotras** we; us
**nuestro/nuestra/nuestros/nuestras** our; ours
**el nuestro/la nuestra/los nuestros/las nuestras** ours
**os** you; yourselves; each other
**otro/otra** another, another one (*see also* Adjectives)
**otros/otras** others (*see also* Adjectives)
**poco/poca un poco** a bit, a little
**dentro de poco** shortly
**pocos/pocas** not many, few
**que** who; that
**qué** what; what a
**quien/quienes** who; whoever
**quién/quiénes** who
**se** him; her; them; you; himself; herself; itself; themselves; yourself; yourselves; oneself; each other
**su/sus** his; her; its; their; your; one's
**(el) suyo/(la) suya /(los) suyos/(las) suyas** his; her; its; their; your; hers; theirs; yours; one's own
**tal/tales** such
**tampoco** not...either, neither
**te** you; yourself
**ti** you
**todo/toda** (it) all
**todo el mundo** everybody, everyone (*see also* Adjectives)
**todos/todas** all; every; everybody; everyone (*see also* Adjectives)
**tu/tus** your
**tú** you
**usted** you

**ustedes** you
**(el) tuyo/(la) tuya/(los) tuyos/(las) tuyas** yours
**un/una** a; an; one
**unos/unas** some; a few; about, around
**varios/varias** several
**vosotros/vosotras** you
**vuestro/vuestra/vuestros/vuestras** your; yours
  **los vuestros/las vuestras** yours
**yo** I; me

## CONJUNCTIONS

**What is a conjunction?**
A **conjunction** is a word such as *and*, *but*, *or*, *so*, *if* and *because*, that links two words or phrases of a similar type, or two parts of a sentence, for example, *Diane and I have been friends for years*; *I left because I was bored*.

**ahora** though
  **ahora bien** however; **ahora que** now that
**antes: antes de que** before
**así: así (es) que** so
  **así pues** so
**aunque** although, though
**como** as
**conque** so, so then
**consiguiente: por consiguiente** so, therefore
**cuando** when; whenever; if
**cuanto: en cuanto** as soon as; as
**dar: dado que** since
**decir: es decir** that is to say
**desde: desde que** since
**después: después de que** after
**e** and
**embargo: sin embargo** still, however
**entonces** then
**fin: a fin de que** so that, in order that

**forma: de forma que** so that
**hasta: hasta que** until, till
**luego** therefore
**manera: de manera que** so that
**mas** but
**más: más que** more than
**menos: menos que** less than
**mientras** while; as long as
  **mientras que** whereas; **mientras (tanto)** meanwhile
**modo: de modo que** so that
**momento: en el momento en que** just as
**ni** or; nor; even
  **ni...ni** neither...nor
**o** or
  **o … o …** either … or …
**para: para que** so that
**pero** but
**porque** because
**pronto: tan pronto como** as soon as
**pues** then; well; since
**puesto: puesto que** since
**que** that
**ser: o sea** that is
  **a no ser que** unless
**si** if; whether
  **si no** otherwise
**siempre: siempre que** whenever; as long as, provided that
**sino** but; except; only
**tal: con tal (de) que** as long as, provided that
**tanto: por (lo) tanto** so, therefore
**u** or
**vez: una vez que** once
**vista: en vista de que** seeing that
**y** and
**ya: ya que** as, since

## ADJECTIVES

**What is an adjective?**
An **adjective** is a 'describing' word that tells you more about a person or thing, such as their appearance, colour, size or other qualities, for example, *pretty*, *blue*, *big*.

**abierto(a)** open
**absoluto(a)** absolute
**absurdo(a)** absurd
**académico(a)** academic
**accesible** accessible; approachable
**aceptable** acceptable
**acondicionado(a)** fitted out
  **con aire acondicionado** air-conditioned
**acostumbrado(a)** accustomed
**activo(a)** active
**acusado(a)** accused; marked
**adecuado(a)** appropriate
**admirable** admirable
**aéreo(a)** aerial
**aficionado(a)** keen
**afilado(a)** sharp
**afortunado(a)** fortunate, lucky
**agitado(a)** rough; agitated; hectic
**agotado(a)** exhausted
**agradable** pleasant, agreeable
**agresivo(a)** aggressive
**agrícola** agricultural
**agudo(a)** sharp; acute
**aislado(a)** isolated
**alegre** happy; bright; lively; merry
**alguno/alguna (***before masc sing* **algún)** some; any (*see also* Articles and Pronouns)
**algunos/algunas** some; several (*see also* Articles and Pronouns)
**alternativo(a)** alternating;alternative
**alto(a)** high; tall
**amargo(a)** bitter

**ancho(a)** broad; wide
**anciano(a)** elderly
**animado(a)** lively; cheerful
**anónimo(a)** anonymous
**anormal** abnormal
**anterior** former
**antiguo(a)** old; vintage; antique
**anual** annual
**apagado(a)** out; off; muffled; dull
**aparente** apparent
**apasionado(a)** passionate
**apropiado(a)** appropriate, suitable
**aproximado(a)** rough
**arriba: de arriba** top
**asequible** affordable
**asombrado(a)** amazed, astonished
**asombroso(a)** amazing, astonishing
**áspero(a)** rough
**atestado(a)** crowded; popular
**atento(a)** attentive; watchful
**atractivo(a)** attractive
**automático(a)** automatic
**avanzado(a)** advanced
**bajo(a)** low; short
**barba: con barba** bearded
**barbudo(a)** bearded
**básico(a)** basic
**bastante** enough; quite a lot of (*see also* Adverbs)
**bien** well-to-do
**bienvenido(a)** welcome
**blando(a)** soft
**breve** brief
**brillante** shining; bright
**brutal** brutal
**bruto(a)** rough; stupid; uncouth; gross
**bueno(a)** good
**cada** each; every

**caliente** hot; warm
**callado(a)** quiet
**cansado(a)** tired
**capaz** capable
**cariñoso(a)** affectionate
**caro(a)** expensive, dear
**cauteloso(a)** cautious
**central** central
**ceñido(a)** tight
**cercano(a)** close; nearby
**cerrado(a)** closed; off
**científico(a)** scientific
**cierto(a)** true; certain
**civil** civil; civilian
**claro(a)** clear; light; bright
**clásico(a)** classical; classic
**climatizado(a)** air-conditioned
**cobarde** cowardly
**comercial** commercial
**cómodo(a)** comfortable
**complejo(a)** complex
**completo(a)** complete
**complicado(a)** complicated; complex
**comprensivo(a)** understanding
**común** common; mutual
**concreto(a)** specific; concrete
**concurrido(a)** crowded; popular
**conmovedor(a)** moving
**consciente** conscious; aware
**conservador(a)** conservative
**considerable** considerable
**constante** constant
**contemporáneo(a)** contemporary
**contento(a)** happy; pleased
**continuo(a)** continuous
**convencional** conventional
**correcto(a)** correct, right

**corriente** ordinary; common
**cortado(a)** cut; closed; off; shy
**creativo(a)** creative
**cristiano(a)** Christian
**crítico(a)** critical
**crudo(a)** raw
**cuadrado(a)** square
**cualquiera (***before masc and fem sing* **cualquier)** any (*see also* Articles and Pronouns)
**cualesquiera** any (*see also* Articles and Pronouns)
**cuanto/cuanta** as much as
**cuánto/cuánta** how much
**cuantos/cuantas** as many as
**cuántos/cuántas** how many
**cultural** cultural
**curioso(a)** curious
**debido(a)** due, proper
**decepcionante** disappointing
**decidido(a)** determined
**delicado(a)** delicate
**delicioso(a)** delicious
**demasiado/demasiada** too much
**demasiados** too many
**democrático(a)** democratic
**derecho(a)** right
**desafortunado(a)** unfortunate
**desagradable** unpleasant
**desconocido(a)** unknown
**desesperado(a)** desperate
**desierto(a)** deserted
**desnudo(a)** naked; bare
**despejado(a)** clear
**despierto(a)** awake; sharp; alert
**despreocupado(a)** carefree; careless
**destruido(a)** destroyed
**detallado(a)** detailed
**diestro(a)** skilful

**difícil** difficult
**digno(a)** worthy; dignified
**diminuto(a)** tiny
**directo(a)** direct
**disgustado(a)** upset
**disponible** available
**dispuesto(a)** arranged; willing
**distinguido(a)** distinguished
**distinto(a)** different; various
**divertido(a)** funny, amusing; fun; entertaining
**dividido(a)** divided
**divino(a)** divine
**doble** double
**domesticado(a)** tame
**doméstico(a)** domestic
**dos: los/las dos** both
**dulce** sweet
**duro(a)** hard
**económico(a)** economic; economical
**efectivo(a)** effective
**eficaz** effective; efficient
**eficiente** efficient
**eléctrico(a)** electric
**electrónico(a)** electronic
**elemental** elementary
**emocionante** exciting
**emotivo(a)** emotional; moving
**encantador(a)** charming; lovely
**enmascarado(a)** masked
**enorme** enormous, huge
**enterado(a)** knowledgeable; well-informed; aware
**entero(a)** whole
**equivalente** equivalent
**equivocado(a)** wrong
**escandaloso(a)** shocking
**esencial** essential
**especial** special

**específico(a)** specific
**espectacular** spectacular
**espeso(a)** thick
**espiritual** spiritual
**estrecho(a)** narrow
**estricto(a)** strict
**estropeado(a)** broken (off); off
**estupendo(a)** marvellous, great
**estúpido(a)** stupid
**étnico(a)** ethnic
**evidente** obvious, evident
**exacto(a)** exact; accurate
**excelente** excellent
**excepcional** outstanding
**exclusivo(a)** exclusive
**exigente** demanding, exacting
**experto(a)** experienced
**éxito: de éxito** successful
**exitoso(a)** successful
**exquisito(a)** delicious; exquisite
**extra** extra; top-quality
**extranjero(a)** foreign
**extraño(a)** strange; foreign
**extraordinario(a)** extraordinary; outstanding; special
**extremo(a)** extreme
**fácil** easy
**falso(a)** false
**familiar** family; familiar
**famoso(a)** famous
**fatigoso(a)** tiring
**federal** federal
**feroz** fierce
**fijo(a)** fixed; permanent
**final** final
**financiero(a)** financial
**fino(a)** fine; smooth; refined
**firme** firm; steady

**físico(a)** physical
**flexible** flexible
**fluido(a)** fluid; fluent
**formal** reliable; formal; official
**frágil** fragile; frail
**frecuente** frequent
**fresco(a)** fresh; cool; cheeky
**fuerte** strong; loud
**futuro(a)** future
**general** general
**generoso(a)** generous
**genial** brilliant; wonderful
**gentil** kind
**genuino(a)** genuine
**global** global
**gordo(a)** fat; big
**grande (***before masc sing* **gran)** big; great
**grandioso(a)** grand; grandiose
**habitual** usual
**herido(a)** injured; wounded; hurt
**hermoso(a)** beautiful
**histórico(a)** historic; historical
**holgado(a)** loose
**honrado(a)** honest; respectable
**horrible** horrific; hideous; terrible
**horroroso(a)** dreadful; hideous; terrible
**humano(a)** human; humane
**ideal** ideal
**idéntico(a)** identical
**igual** equal
**ilegal** illegal
**iluminado(a)** illuminated, lit; enlightened
**ilustrado(a)** illustrated
**imaginario(a)** imaginary
**impar** odd
**importante** important
**imposible** impossible

**imprescindible** indispensable
**impresionante** impressive; moving; shocking
**inaguantable** unbearable
**incapaz (de)** incapable (of)
**increíble** incredible; unbelievable
**inculto(a)** uncultured
**indefenso(a)** defenceless
**independiente** independent
**indiferente** unconcerned
**individual** individual; single
**industrial** industrial
**inesperado(a)** unexpected
**inevitable** inevitable
**infantil** childlike; childish
**inflable** inflatable
**injusto(a)** unfair
**inmediato(a)** immediate
**inmenso(a)** immense
**inmune** immune
**inquieto(a)** anxious; restless
**intacto(a)** intact
**intencionado(a)** deliberate
**intenso(a)** intense; intensive
**interior** interior; inside; inner; domestic
**interminable** endless
**internacional** international
**interno(a)** internal
**interrumpido(a)** interrupted
**inútil** useless
**invisible** invisible
**izquierdo(a)** left
**junto(a)** together
**justo(a)** just, fair; exact; tight
**largo(a)** long
**legal** legal
**lento(a)** slow
**libre** free

**ligero(a)** light; slight; agile
**limpio(a)** clean
**liso(a)** smooth; straight; plain
**listo(a)** ready; bright
**llamativo(a)** bright; striking
**llano(a)** flat; straightforward
**lleno(a) (de)** full (of)
**lluvioso(a)** rainy, wet
**loco(a)** mad, crazy
**lujo: de lujo** luxurious
**lujoso(a)** luxurious
**magnífico(a)** magnificent; wonderful, superb
**maligno(a)** malignant; evil, malicious
**malo(a)** bad
**malvado(a)** wicked
**manso(a)** meek; tame
**maravilloso(a)** marvellous, wonderful; magic
**marcado(a)** marked
**más** more of a
**máximo(a)** maximum
**mayor** bigger; elder
  **el/la...mayor** the biggest...; the eldest...
**mecánico(a)** mechanical
**médico(a)** medical
**medio(a)** half; average
**medioambiental** environmental
**mejor** better
  **el/la mejor** the best
**menor** smaller; younger
  **el/la...menor** the smallest; the youngest
**menos** less of a
**mental** mental
**militar** military
**minucioso(a)** thorough; very detailed
**mismo(a)** same
**misterioso(a)** mysterious
**moderado(a)** moderate

**moderno(a)** modern
**mojado(a)** wet; soaked
**molesto(a)** annoying; annoyed; awkward; uncomfortable
**montañoso(a)** mountainous
**mucho/mucha** a lot of, lots of; much (*see also* Pronouns; Adverbs)
**muchos/muchas** a lot of, lots of; many (*see also* Pronouns)
**muerto(a)** dead
**mundial** worldwide, global
**mutuo(a)** mutual
**nacido(a)** born
**nacional** national; domestic
**nativo(a)** native
**natural** natural
**necesario(a)** necessary
**negativo(a)** negative
**ninguno/ninguna (***before masc sing* **ningún)** no; any (*see also* Pronouns)
**ningunos/ningunas** no; any (*see also* Pronouns)
**normal** normal; standard
**nuclear** nuclear
**nuevo(a)** new
**numeroso(a)** numerous
**obediente** obedient
**objetivo(a)** objective
**obligatorio(a)** compulsory, obligatory
**obvio(a)** obvious
**ocupado(a)** busy; taken; engaged; occupied
**oficial** official
**oportuno(a)** opportune; appropriate
**original** original
**oscuro(a)** dark; obscure
**otro/otra** another
  **a/en otro lugar** somewhere else; **otra cosa** something else; **otra persona** somebody else; **otra vez** again (*see also* Pronouns); **otros/otras** other (*see also* Pronouns)
**pacífico(a)** peaceful; peaceable
**pálido(a)** pale
**par** even

**particular** special; particular; private
**patético(a)** pathetic
**peligroso(a)** dangerous
**peor** worse
  **el peor** the worst
**perdido(a)** lost; stray; remote
**perfecto(a)** perfect
**personal** personal
**pesado(a)** heavy; tedious
**picante** hot
**pie: de pie** standing (up)
**poco/poca** not much, little
**pocos/pocas** not many, few
**poderoso(a)** powerful
**polémico(a)** controversial
**polvoriento(a)** dusty; powdery
**popular** popular
**portátil** portable
**posible** possible; potential
**positivo(a)** positive
**práctico(a)** practical
**precioso(a)** lovely, beautiful; precious
**preciso(a)** precise; necessary
**preferido(a)** favourite
**preliminar** preliminary
**presentable** presentable
**presunto(a)** alleged
**previo(a)** previous
**primario(a)** primary
**principal** main
**privado(a)** private
**privilegiado(a)** privileged
**profundo(a)** deep
**prometido(a)** promised; engaged
**propio(a)** own
**próximo(a)** near, close; next
**psicológico(a)** psychological

**público(a)** public
**pueril** childish
**pulcro(a)** neat
**puntiagudo(a)** pointed; sharp
**puntual** punctual
**puro(a)** pure
**qué** what; which; what a
**querido(a)** dear
**químico(a)** chemical
**racial** racial
**radical** radical
**rápido(a)** fast, quick
**raro(a)** strange, odd; rare
**razonable** reasonable
**reacio(a)** reluctant
**real** actual; royal
**reciente** recent
**recto(a)** straight; honest
**redondo(a)** round
**refrescante** refreshing
**regional** regional
**regular** regular
**religioso(a)** religious
**repentino(a)** sudden
**repuesto: de repuesto** spare
**reservado(a)** reserved
**resistente** resistant; tough
**responsable (de)** responsible (for)
**revolucionario(a)** revolutionary
**ridículo(a)** ridiculous
**rival** rival
**romántico(a)** romantic
**rubio(a)** fair, blond
**ruidoso(a)** noisy
**rural** rural
**sabio(a)** wise
**sagrado(a)** sacred

**salvaje** wild
**salvo: a salvo** safe
**sanitario(a)** sanitary; health
**sano(a)** healthy
**sano(a) y salvo(a)** safe and sound
**santo(a)** holy
**satisfecho(a) (de)** satisfied (with)
**seco(a)** dry
**secreto(a)** secret
**secundario(a)** secondary
**seguro(a)** safe; secure; certain; sure
**semejante** similar
**sencillo(a)** simple; natural; single
**sensacional** sensational
**sentado(a)** sitting, seated
**señalado(a)** special
**separado(a)** separate
**servicial** helpful
**severo(a)** severe
**sexual** sexual
**significativo(a)**significant; meaningful
**siguiente** next, following
**silencioso(a)** silent; quiet
**sincero(a)** sincere
**singular** singular; outstanding
**siniestro(a)** sinister
**situado(a)** situated
**sobra: de sobra** spare
**sobrante** spare
**social** social
**solemne** solemn
**sólido(a)** solid
**solo(a)** alone; lonely; black; straight, neat
**soltero(a)** single
**sombrío(a)** sombre; dim
**sonriente** smiling
**soportable** bearable

**sorprendente** surprising
**sospechoso(a)** suspicious
**suave** smooth; gentle; mild; slight
**sucio(a)** dirty
**superior** top; upper; superior
**supremo(a)** supreme
**supuesto(a)** assumed; supposed
**tal/tales** such
**tanto/tanta** so much
**tantos/tantas** so many
**técnico(a)** technical
**terrible** terrible
**típico(a)** typical
**tirante** tight; tense
**todo/toda** all (*see also* Pronouns)
**todos/todas** all; every (*see also* Pronouns)
**tolerante** broad-minded
**total** total
**tradicional** traditional
**tremendo(a)** tremendous
**triste** sad
**último(a)** last
  **el último** the latest
**ultrajante** offensive; outrageous
**único(a)** only; unique
**urgente** urgent
**útil** useful, helpful
**vacante** vacant
**vacío(a)** empty
**valiente** brave, ourageous
**valioso(a)** valuable
**valor: de valor** valuable
**variado(a)** varied
**varios/varias** several
**vecino(a)** neighbouring
**verdad: de verdad** real
**verdadero(a)** real; true

**viejo(a)** old
**vil** villainous; vile
**violento(a)** violent; awkward
**visible** visible
**vital** vital
**vivo(a)** living; alive; lively
**voluntario(a)** voluntary

## ADVERBS AND PREPOSITIONS

**What is an adverb?**
An **adverb** is a word usually used with verbs, adjectives or other adverbs that gives more Information about when, how, where, or in what circumstances something happens, or to what degree something is true, for example, *quickly*, *happily*, *now*, *extremely*, *very*.

**What is a preposition?**
A **preposition** is a word such as *at*, *for*, *with*, *into* or *from*, which is usually followed by a noun, pronoun, or, in English, a word ending in -ing. Prepositions show how people or things relate to the rest of the sentence, for example, *She's at home*; *a tool for cutting grass*; *It's from David*.

**a** to; at; into: onto
**abajo** down; downstairs; below
  **allá abajo** down there
**absolutamente** absolutely
**acá** here, over here; now
**acerca: acerca de** about
**actualmente** at present
**acuerdo: de acuerdo** OK, okay
**adelante** forward
  **en adelante** from now on
  **hacia adelante** forward
**además** also; furthermore, moreover, in addition
  **además de** as well as; besides
**admirablemente** admirably

**afortunadamente** fortunately
**agradablemente** nicely
**ahora** now; in a minute
  **hasta ahora** so far
**alcance: al alcance** within reach
**allá** there, over there
**allí** there
**alrededor de** around
**ansiosamente** anxiously
**ante** before; in the face of; faced with
  **ante todo** above all
**antemano: de antemano** beforehand, in advance
**anteriormente** previously, before
**antes** before **antes de** before
  **cuanto antes** as soon as possible
  **lo antes posible** as soon as possible
**apartado: apartado de** away from
**aparte: aparte de** apart from
**apenas** hardly, scarcely; only
**aproximadamente** approximately
**aquí** here; now
**arriba** up; upstairs; above
  **allá arriba** up there
**así** like that; like this
  **así como** as well as
**atentamente** attentively, carefully; kindly
**atrás** behind; at the back; backwards; ago
  **hacia atrás** backwards
**aun** even
  **aun así** even so
**aun cuando** even if
**aún** still, yet; even
**azar: al azar** at random
**bajo** low; quietly; under
**básicamente** basically
**bastante** enough; quite a lot; quite (*see also* Adjectives)
**bien** well; carefully; very; easily

**brevemente** briefly
**bruscamente** abruptly
**cambio: a cambio de** in exchange for; in return for
**en cambio** instead
**camino: de camino** on the way
**casi** almost, nearly
**caso: en el caso de (que)** in the case of
**en todo caso** in any case
**casualidad: por casualidad** by chance
**causa: a causa de** because of
**cerca (de)** close (to); near (to)
**claramente** clearly
**cómo** how
**como** like; such as; as; about
**completamente** completely
**con** with
**concreto: en concreto** specifically, in particular
**continuamente** constantly
**contra** against
**correctamente** correctly
**cortésmente** politely
**cuando** when
**cuándo** when
**cuanto: en cuanto a** as regards, as for
**cuánto** how much; how far; how
**cuenta: a fin de cuentas** ultimately
**teniendo en cuenta** considering
**cuidado: con cuidado** carefully
**cuidadosamente** carefully
**curiosamente** curiously
**curso: en el curso de** in the course of
**de** of; from; about; by; than; in; if
**debajo** underneath
**debajo de** under; **por debajo** underneath; **por debajo de** under; below
**débilmente** faintly; weakly
**delante** in front; at the front; opposite
**delante de** in front of; opposite

**hacia delante** forward
**por delante** ahead; at the front
**demasiado** too; too much
**dentro** inside
**dentro de** inside; in; within
**deprisa** quickly, hurriedly
**derecha: a la derecha** on the right
**desde** from; since
**desgraciadamente** unfortunately
**despacio** slowly
**después** later; after(wards); then
**después de** after
**detrás** behind; at the back; on the back; after
**detrás de** behind; **por detrás** from behind; on the back
**día: al día** per day
**diariamente** on a daily basis
**diario: a diario** daily
**donde** where; wherever
**dónde** where
**dondequiera** anywhere
**duda: sin duda** definitely, undoubtedly
**dulcemente** sweetly; gently
**durante** during; for
**durante todo/toda** throughout
**efecto: en efecto** in fact
**ejemplo: por ejemplo** for example
**en** in; on; at; into; by
**encima** on top
**encima de** above; on top of; **por encima** over; **por encima de** over; above
**enfrente (de)** opposite
**enseguida** right away
**entonces** then
**desde entonces** since then; **hasta entonces** until then
**entre** among(st); between
**especialmente** especially, particularly; specially
**evidentemente** obviously, evidently
**exactamente** exactly

**excepción: con la excepción de** with the exception of
**excepto** except (for)
**extranjero: en el extranjero** overseas; abroad
**extremadamente** extremely
**fácilmente** easily
**fielmente** faithfully
**fin: por fin** finally; at last
**finalmente** eventually
**forma: de alguna forma** somehow
**de esta forma** like that; like this;
**de ninguna forma** in no way;
**de otra forma** otherwise;
**de todas formas** anyway
**francamente** frankly; really
**frecuentemente** frequently
**frente: frente a** opposite, facing; against
**fuera** outside; out
**fuera de** outside
**gana: de buena gana** willingly, happily
**de mala gana** reluctantly
**general: por lo general** as a rule
**generalmente** generally
**gracias: gracias a** thanks to
**gradualmente** gradually
**hacia** towards
**hasta** to, as far as; up to; down to; until
**honradamente** honestly
**igualmente** equally; likewise
**incluido** including
**inmediatamente** immediately
**intensamente** intensely
**izquierda: a la izquierda** on the left
**jamás** never; ever
**junto: junto a** close to, near; next to; together with
**junto con** together with
**justamente** just; exactly; justly
**lado: al lado (de)** next door (to); near

**al lado de** alongside; **al otro lado de** across; **de un lado a otro** to and fro; **por este lado (de)** on this side (of)
**largo: a lo largo de** along
**lejos (de)** far (from)
**ligeramente** lightly; slightly
**luego** then; later, afterwards
**desde luego** certainly
**mal** badly; poorly; ill
**manera: de alguna manera** somehow
**de esta manera** like that; like this; **de ninguna manera** in no way; **de otra manera** otherwise; **de todas maneras** anyway
**más** more; plus
**el/la más** the most; **más allá de** beyond; **más bien** rather; **más cerca** closer; **más lejos** further; **más o menos** about; **más...que** more...than; **no más** no more
**medio: en medio de** in the middle of
**por medio de** by means of
**mejor** better
**el mejor** the best
**menos** less; minus
**el/la menos** the least; **menos... que** less than; **por lo menos** at least
**mentalmente** mentally
**menudo: a menudo** often
**misteriosamente** mysteriously
**modo: de algún modo** somehow
**de este modo** like that; like this; **de ningún modo** in no way; **de otro modo** otherwise; **de todos modos** anyway
**momento: en este momento** at the moment
**en ese mismo momento** at that very moment
**mucho** a lot
**no mucho** not much (*see also* Pronouns; Adjectives)
**muy** very
**naturalmente** naturally
**nerviosamente** nervously
**no** no; not
**nombre: en nombre de** on behalf of
**normalmente** normally; usually

**novedad: sin novedad** safely
**nunca** never; ever
**paciencia: con paciencia** patiently
**para** for; to
**para atrás** backwards; **para la derecha** towards the right; **para siempre** forever
**parte: de mi parte** on my behalf
**en cualquier parte** anywhere; **en gran parte** largely
**en otra parte** elsewhere
**en parte** partly, in part; **en todas partes** everywhere; **por otra parte** on the other hand
**peligrosamente** dangerously
**peor** worse
**el peor** the worst
**perfectamente** perfectly
**persona: por persona** per person
**personalmente** personally
**pesadamente** heavily
**pesar: a pesar de** despite; in spite of
**a pesar de que** even though
**pie: a pie** on foot
**poco** not very; not a lot; not much
**poco a poco** little by little, bit by bit
**por** because of; for; by; through
**por qué** why
**precisamente** precisely, exactly
**primero** first
**principalmente** mainly
**principio: al principio** at first
**probable** likely
**probablemente** probably
**profundamente** deeply
**pronto** soon
**propósito: a propósito** deliberately; on purpose
**qué** how
**querer: sin querer** accidentally
**quién: de quién/de quiénes** whose

**rápidamente** fast, quickly
**rápido** quickly
**realidad: en realidad** in fact, actually
**realmente** really
**recientemente** recently, lately
**regularmente** regularly, on a regular basis
**relativamente** relatively
**repente: de repente** suddenly
**seguida: en seguida** right away
**seguido** straight on
  **todo seguido** straight on
**según** according to; depending on
**seguramente** probably; surely
**sencillamente** simply
**sentido: en este sentido** in this respect
**separado: por separado** separately
**ser: a no ser que** unless
**serio: en serio** seriously
**sí** yes
**siempre** always
  **como siempre** as usual
**siguiente: al/el día siguiente** next day
**silencio: en silencio** quietly; in silence
**silenciosamente** quietly, silently
**sin** without
**sin embargo** still, however, nonetheless
**siquiera: ni siquiera** not even
**sitio: en algún sitio** somewhere
  **en ningún sitio** nowhere
**sobre** on; over; about
**solamente** only; solely
**sólo** only; solely
  **tan sólo** only, just
**suavemente** gently; softly; smoothly
**suelo: al suelo** to the ground
  **en el suelo** on the ground
**sumamente** highly, extremely

**supuesto: por supuesto** of course
**tal: tal como** just as
**tal y como están las cosas** under the circumstances; **tal vez** perhaps, maybe
**también** also, too
**tampoco** not...either, neither
**tan** so; such
**tan … como** as … as
**tanto** so much; so often
**tanto más** all the more
**tarde** late
**más tarde** later; afterwards
**temprano** early
**más temprano** earlier
**tiempo: a tiempo** in time; on time
**al mismo tiempo** at the same time; **mucho tiempo** long
**todavía** still; yet; even
**todo: en todo/toda** throughout
**todo lo más** at (the) most
**total** in short; at the end of the day
**en total** altogether, in all
**totalmente** totally, completely
**través: a través de** through; across
**vano: en vano** in vain
**velocidad: a toda velocidad** at full speed, at top speed
**ver: por lo visto** apparently
**vez: algunas veces** sometimes
**cada vez más** more and more; **cada vez menos** less and less; **de vez en cuando** from time to time, now and then; **en vez de** instead of; **rara vez** rarely, seldom; **una vez** once; **una vez más** once more
**vía: en vías de** on its way to
**en vías de desarrollo** developing; **en vías de extinción** endangered
**vista: de vista** by sight
**en vista de** in view of
**voz: en voz alta** aloud; loudly
**en voz baja** in a low voice
**ya** already
**ya mismo** at once; **ya no** not any more, no longer

# SOME EXTRA NOUNS

**What is a noun?**
A **noun** is a 'naming' word for a living being, thing or idea, for example, *woman*, *desk*, *happiness*, *Andrew*.

**la abertura** opening
**el abismo** gulf
**el aburrimiento** boredom
**el abuso** abuse
**el acceso** access
**la acción** (*pl* acciones) action
**el acento** accent
**el ácido** acid
**el acontecimiento** event
**la actitud** attitude
**la actividad** activity
**el acuerdo** agreement; settlement
**la advertencia** warning
**la afirmación** (*pl* afirmaciones) claim
**la agencia** agency
**la agenda** diary
**el/la agente** agent
**la agitación** (*pl* agitaciones) stir
**el agujero** hole
**la alcantarilla** drain
**la alcayata** hook
**la alegría** joy
**el alfabeto** alphabet
**el alfiler** pin
**el/la aliado/a** ally
**el aliento** breath
**el alivio** relief
**el alma** (*f* ) soul
**el almacén** (*pl* almacenes) store
**el/la amante** lover

**la ambición** (*pl* ambiciones) ambition
**la amenaza** threat
**el/la amigo(a)** mate
**la amistad** friendship
**el amor** love
**el análisis** (*pl inv*) analysis
**la anchura** breadth; width
**el/la anfitrión(ona)** host
**el ángel** angel
**el ángulo** angle
**la angustia** anguish
**el animal doméstico** pet
**la antigüedad** antique
**el anuncio** announcement
**el anzuelo** hook
**el apoyo** support
**la aprobación** (*pl* aprobaciones) approval
**la apuesta** bet; stake
**la armada** navy
**el arreglo** compromise
**la artesanía** craft
**el artículo** article; item
**la asociación** (*pl* asociaciones) association
**el asombro** astonishment
**el aspecto** aspect
**la astilla** splinter
**el asunto** affair
**el atajo** short-cut
**el ataúd** coffin
**la atención** (*pl* atenciones) attention
**el atentado** attempt
**la atracción; el atractivo** attraction
**la ausencia** absence
**la autoridad** authority
**la aventura** adventure; affair
**el aviso** notice
**la ayuda** assistance, help

**el/la ayudante** assistant
**el ayuntamiento** council
**el azar** chance
**la bala** bullet
**la bañera** tub
**la barandilla** rail
**la barrera** barrier
**el barril** barrel
**la base** base
**la batalla** battle
**la batería** battery
**la beca** grant
**el beso** kiss
**la Biblia** Bible
**el/la blogero(a)** blogger
**la bolsa** bag
**la bomba** bomb
**la bondad** kindness
**el borde** edge
**la broma** joke
**el brote** outbreak
**el bullicio** bustle
**la burbuja** bubble
**el cable** cable
**la caja** box
**la calcomanía** transfer
**el cálculo** calculation
**el caldo** stock
**la calidad** quality
**la calma** calm
**el camino** path; way
**el campamento** camp
**la campaña** campaign
**el camping** (*pl* ~s) site
**el canal** channel
**el/la canguro** baby-sitter
**la cantidad** amount

**el caos** chaos
**la capa** layer
**la capacidad** ability; capacity
**el capítulo** chapter
**la característica** characteristic; feature
**la caridad** charity
**el cartucho de tinta** ink cartridge
**el/la catedrático(a)** professor
**el cazo** pot
**los celos** jealousy (*sing*)
**el centro** centre; focus; middle
**el centro turístico** resort
**la cesta** basket
**el chiste** joke
**el cielo** heaven
**la cima** top
**el círculo** circle
**las circunstancias** circumstances
**la cita** quote; extract; appointment
**el/la civil** civilian
**la civilización** (*pl* civilizaciones) civilization
**la clase** sort; period
**la clasificación** (*pl* clasificaciones) classification
**la codicia** greed
**la columna** column
**el columpio** swing
**la combinación** (*pl* combinaciones) combination
**el combustible** fuel
**el comentario** comment, remark
**el/la comentarista** commentator
**las comillas: entre comillas** inverted commas: in quotes
**la comisión** (*pl* comisiones) commission
**el comité** (*pl* comités) committee
**el compañero** fellow
**la comparación** (*pl* comparaciones) comparison
**la compasión** (*pl* compasiones) sympathy
**la competición** (*pl* competiciones) contest

**el/la competidor(a)** rival
**la comprensión** (*pl* comprensiones) sympathy
**el compromiso** commitment
**la comunicación** (*pl* comunicaciones) communication
**la comunidad** community
**la concentración** (*pl* concentraciones) concentration
**la conciencia** conscience
**la condecoración** (*pl* condecoraciones) honour
**la condición** (*pl* condiciones) condition; status
**la conducta** conduct
**la conexión** (*pl* conexiones) connection
**la conferencia** conference
**la confianza** confidence
**el conflicto** conflict
**el confort** comfort
**el congreso** conference
**la conmoción** (*pl* conmociones) shock; disturbance
**el conocimiento** consciousness; knowledge
**la consecuencia** consequence
**el consejo** advice
**la construcción** (*pl* construcciones) construction; structure
**el/la consumidor(a)** consumer
**el contacto** contact
**el contenido** content
**el contexto** context
**el contorno** outline
**el contraste** contrast
**la contribución** (*pl* contribución) contribution
**la conversación** (*pl* conversaciones) conversation
**la copia** copy
**el corazón** (*pl* corazones) heart; core
**la corona** crown
**el/la corresponsal** correspondent
**la corrupción** (*pl* corrupciones) corruption
**la cortesía** politeness
**la cosa** thing
**las cosas** stuff (*sing*)

**la costumbre** custom
**el crecimiento** growth
**el/la criado(a)** servant
**la crisis** (*pl inv*) crisis
**la crítica** criticism
**el cuadro** picture
**la cuba** tub
**el cubierto** place
**el cuchicheo** whispering
**la cuenta** count
**por su cuenta** of his own accord
**el cuento** tale
**la cuestión** (*pl* cuestiones) question
**la cueva** cave
**el cuidado** care
**la culpa** blame
**la cultura** culture
**la cuota** fee
**la curiosidad** curiosity
**los datos** data (*pl*)
**el debate** debate
**el deber** duty
**la decepción** (*pl* decepciones) disappointment
**la decisión** (*pl* decisiones) decision
**el defecto** fault
**la definición** (*pl* definiciones) definition
**el/la dependiente(a)** assistant
**la depresión** (*pl* depresiones) depression
**el/la derecho(a)** right
**los derechos** fee
**el desagüe** drain
**el desarrollo** development
**el desastre** disaster
**el descanso** break
**el/la desconocido(a)** stranger
**la desdicha** unhappiness
**el deseo** desire; wish; urge

**el desgarrón** (*pl* desgarrones) tear
**la desgracia** misfortune
**el desorden** disorder; mess
**el destino** destiny; fate
**la destreza** skill
**la destrucción** (*pl* destrucciones) destruction
**la desventaja** disadvantage
**el detalle** detail
**la devolución** (*pl* devoluciones) refund; return
**el diagrama** diagram
**el diálogo** dialogue
**la diana** target
**el diario** diary; journal
**la diferencia** difference
**la dificultad** difficulty
**la dimensión** (*pl* dimensiones) dimension
**el Dios** God
**el/la diplomático(a)** diplomat
**el/la diputado(a)** deputy
**la dirección** (*pl* direcciones) direction
**la disciplina** discipline
**el discurso** speech
**la discusión** (*pl* discusiones) argument; discussion
**el diseño** design
**el dispositivo** device
**la disputa** dispute
**la distancia** distance
**la división** (*pl* divisiones) division
**el drama** drama
**la duda** doubt
**el eco** echo
**la economía** economics (*sing*); economy
**la edición** (*pl* ediciones) edition
**el efecto** effect
**el ejemplar** copy
**el ejemplo** example
**por ejemplo** for instance

**el/la elector(a)** elector
**la elegancia** elegance
**el elemento** element
**la encuesta** survey
**el/la enemigo(a)** enemy
**la energía** energy
**el entusiasmo** enthusiasm; excitement
**la envidia** envy
**la época** period
**el equilibrio** balance
**el equipo** equipment
**el error** mistake
**el escándalo** scandal
**el escape** leak
**la escasez** shortage
**la escritura** writing
**el esfuerzo** effort
**el espacio** space
**la espalda** back
**la especie** species (*sing*)
**el espectáculo** show; sight
**la esperanza** hope
**el espesor; la espesura** thickness
**el esquema** outline; diagram
**la estaca** stake
**la estancia** stay
**la estatua** statue
**el estilo** style
**la estrategia** strategy
**el estrés** stress
**la estructura** structure
**el estudio** studio
**la estupidez** (*pl* estupideces) stupidity
**la etapa** stage
**la excepción** (*pl* excepciones) exception
**el exceso** excess
**la excusa** excuse

**el/la exiliado(a)** exile
**el exilio** exile
**las existencias** stock
**el éxito** success
**la experiencia** experience
**el/la experto(a)** expert
**la explicación** (*pl* explicaciones) explanation
**la explosión** (*pl* explosiones) explosion
**una explosión** a bomb blast
**las exportaciones** exports
**la exposición** (*pl* exposiciones) exhibition
**la expresión** (*pl* expresiones) expression
**la extensión** (*pl* extensiones) extent
**el extracto** extract
**el/la extranjero(a)** foreigner
**la fabricación** (*pl* fabricaciones) manufacture
**la facilidad** facility
**el factor** factor
**el fallo** failure
**la falta:** absence
**falta (de)** lack (of)
**la fama** reputation
**el favor** favour
**la fe** faith
**la felicidad** happiness
**la fila** row
**la filosofía** philosophy
**el fin** end
**la flecha** arrow
**el fondo** background; bottom; fund
**el/la forastero(a)** stranger
**la forma** form; shape
**la fortuna** fortune
**el fracaso** failure
**la frase** sentence; phrase
**la frente** front
**el frescor, la frescura** freshness

**la fuente** source
**la fuerza** force; strength
**la función** (*pl* funciones) function
**la ganancia** gain
**el gancho** hook
**los gastos** expenses
**la generación** (*pl* generaciones) generation
**el gol** goal
**el golfo** gulf
**el golpe** bang; blow; knock
**la gotera** leak
**el grado** degree
**el gráfico** chart
**el grito** cry
**el grupo** group
**la guía** guide
**el hambre** (*f* ) hunger
**el hecho** fact
**la higiene** hygiene
**la hilera** row
**el honor** honour
**los honorarios** fee
**la honra** honour
**el hueco** gap
**el humo** fumes (*pl*); smoke
**el humor** humour
**la idea** idea
**no tengo ni idea** I haven’t a clue
**el idioma** language
**el/la idiota** fool; idiot
**la imagen** (*pl* imágenes) image
**la imaginación** (*pl* imaginaciones) imagination
**el impacto** impact
**el imperio** empire
**las importaciones** imports
**la importancia** importance
**la impresión** (*pl* impresiones) impression

**el impuesto** duty
**el impulso** urge
**la inauguración** (*pl* inauguraciones) opening
**el incidente** incident
**la independencia** independence
**el índice** index
**la indirecta** hint
**la infancia** childhood
**el infierno** hell
**la influencia** influence
**los ingresos** earnings
**el/la inspector(a)** inspector
**el instante** instant
**la institución** (*pl* instituciones) institution
**el instituto** institute
**las instrucciones** instructions
**el instrumento** instrument
**la intención** (*pl* intenciones) intention; aim
**el interés** (*pl* intereses) interest
**el/la internauta** internet user
**la interrupción** (*pl* interrupciones) interruption
**el intervalo** gap
**la investigación** (*pl* investigaciones) research
**la invitación** (*pl* invitaciones) invitation
**la ira** anger
**el jaleo** row
**el/la jefe(a)** chief
**el juego** gambling
**los juegos del ordenador** gaming
**el juguete** toy
**la lágrima** tear
**la lata** can
**el/la lector(a)** reader
**la leyenda** legend; caption
**la libertad** freedom
**la licenciatura** degree
**el/la líder** leader

**la liga** league
**el límite** boundary; limit
**la limpieza** cleanliness
**la línea** line
**la liquidación** (*pl* liquidaciones) settlement
**la lista** list
**la literatura** literature
**el local** premises (*pl*)
**la locura** madness
**el logro** achievement
**la loncha** slice
**la longitud** length
**el lugar** site
**el lujo** luxury
**la luz** (*pl* luces) light
  **luz de la luna** moonlight
**el/la maestro(a)** master
**la magia** magic
**la manera** manner
**la máquina** machine
**la marca** brand; mark
**el marco** frame
**el margen** (*pl* márgenes) margin
**la máscara** mask
**la matrícula** fee
**el máximo** maximum
**la mayoría** majority
**el medio (de)** means (of)
**la mejora, la mejoría** improvement
**la memoria** memory
**la mente** mind
**el método** method
**la mezcla** mixture
**el miedo** fear
**el milagro** miracle
**la mina** mine
**el mínimo** minimum

**el ministerio** ministry
**la minoría** minority
**la mirada** glance
**la misa** mass
**la misión** (*pl* misiones) mission
**el misterio** mystery
**el mitin** (*pl* mítines) rally
**el mito** myth
**la moda** fashion; trend
**la molestia** annoyance
**el molino** mill
**el montón** (*pl* montones) mass; pile
**la moral** morals (*pl*)
**el mordisco** bite
**el motivo** pattern
**el motor** motor
**el muchacho** lad
**la muchedumbre** crowd
**la muestra** sample
**la muñeca** doll
**la naturaleza** nature
**el naufragio** wreckage (*sing*)
**la negociación** (*pl* negociaciones) negotiation
**el nervio** nerve
**la niñez** childhood
**el nivel** level
**el nombramiento** appointment
**la nota** note
**el número** number; issue
**la objeción** (*pl* objeciones) objection
**el objetivo** objective; purpose; target
**el objeto** object; goal
**las obras** works
**el odio** hate
**el/la oficial** officer
**la olla** pot
**el olor** smell

**la opción** (*pl* opciones) option
**la opinión** (*pl* opiniones) opinion
**la oportunidad** chance; opportunity
**la oposición** (*pl* oposiciones) opposition
**la orden** (*pl* órdenes) order
**la organización** (*pl* organizaciones) organization
**organización benéfica** charity
**el orgullo** pride
**el origen** (*pl* orígenes) origin
**la oscuridad** darkness
**la paciencia** patience
**la página** page
**la paja** straw
**la palabra** word
**el palacio** palace
**el palo** stick
**el pánico** panic
**el paquete** pack; packet
**el paquete de programas** software package
**la pareja** pair
**la parte** part
**parte de arriba** top; **parte delantera** front; **parte trasera** rear; **de parte de algn** on behalf of sb
**la partida** item
**el parto** labour
**estar de parto** to be in labour
**el pasaje; el pasillo** passage
**la pasión** (*pl* pasiones) passion
**el paso** footstep
**el patrón** (*pl* patrones) pattern
**la pausa** pause
**el pedazo** piece
**el pedido** order
**el peligro** danger
**la pena** distress; penalty
**el penalty** (*pl* penalties) penalty
**el pensamiento** thought

**el periódico** journal
**el periodo** period
**el/la perito(a)** expert
**el permiso** permission
**la persona** person
**el personal** personnel
**la perspectiva** prospect
**la pesadilla** nightmare
**la picadura** bite
**la pieza** piece; item
**la pila** battery; pile
**la pista** clue
**el placer** delight; pleasure
**el plan** plan; scheme
**el plato** dish
**la plaza** place
**el poder** power
**el poema** poem
**la política** politics (*sing*); policy
**la póliza** policy
**el polvo** dust
**la pompa** bubble
**el porcentaje** percentage
**la porción** (*pl* porciones) portion
**el portavoz** (*pl* portavoces) spokesman
**la posibilidad** possibility
**la posición** (*pl* posiciones) position
**el post** post (*on forum or blog*)
**la práctica** practice
**la preferencia** choice
**el prefijo** code
**la pregunta** question
**el premio** award
**la preparación** (*pl* preparaciones) preparation
**los preparativos** arrangements
**la presencia** presence
**la presión** (*pl* presiones) pressure

**el presupuesto** budget; quote
**la princesa** princess
**el príncipe** prince
**el principio** beginning; principle
**la prioridad** priority
**el problema** problem; trouble
**el proceso** process
**el/la profesor(a)** master
**la profundidad** depth
**el programa** schedule
**la prohibición** (*pl* prohibiciones) ban
**el propósito** purpose
**a propósito** on purpose
**la propuesta** proposal
**la prosperidad** prosperity
**la protección** (*pl* protecciones) protection
**la protesta** protest
**las provisiones** provisions
**el proyecto** plan
**la publicidad** publicity
**la puja** bid
**la punta** point
**la puntería** aim
**el punto** item; point
**punto de partida** starting point; **punto de vista** point of view
**el/la querido(a)** darling
**la rabia** rage
**la raja** crack
**el rato** while
**la razón** (*pl* razones) reason
**la reacción** (*pl* reacciones) reaction; response
**la realidad** reality
**la rebanada** slice
**el/la rebelde** rebel
**el recado** message
**la recepción** (*pl* recepciones) reception
**la recesión** (*pl* recesiones) recession

**la reclamación** (*pl* reclamaciones) claim
**el recuerdo** souvenir
**el recurso** resource
**como último recurso** as a last resort
**la red** network
**la reducción** (*pl* reducciones) reduction
**la reforma** reform
**la regla** period
**la reina** queen
**la relación** (*pl* relaciones) relationship
**la religión** (*pl* religiones) religion
**la reputación** (*pl* reputaciones) status
**el requisito** requirement
**la reserva** fund; stock
**la resistencia** resistance
**la resolución** (*pl* resoluciones) resolution
**el respecto: con respecto a** with regard to
**el respeto** respect
**la respiración** (*pl* respiraciones) breath
**la responsabilidad** responsibility
**la respuesta** reply; response
**los restos** remains; wreckage (*sing*)
**el resultado** outcome
**el reto** challenge
**el retrato** portrait
**la reunión** (*pl* reuniones) meeting
**la revista** magazine; journal
**el rey** (*pl* ~es) king
**el riel** rail
**el ritmo** pace
**el/la rival** rival
**la rodaja** slice
**el ruido** noise
**la ruina** ruin
**el rumor** rumour
**la ruptura** break
**la rutina** routine

**el sacrificio** sacrifice
**el/la santo(a)** saint
**la sección** (*pl* secciones) section
**el secreto** secret
**el sector** sector
**la sed** thirst
**la seguridad** security; safety
**la selección** (*pl* selecciones) selection; choice
**el sentido** sense; way
**el sentimiento** feeling
**la señal** sign; mark
**el señor** lord
**el servicio** service
**la sesión** (*pl* sesiones) session
**el significado** meaning
**el silbato** whistle
**el silencio** silence
**el símbolo** symbol
**el sindicato** trade union
**el sistema** system
**el sitio** place
**la situación** (*pl* situaciones) situation
**el/la socio(a)** member
**la soledad** loneliness
**la solución** (*pl* soluciones) solution
**la sombra** shadow
**el sondeo (de opinión)** poll
**el sonido** sound
**el soporte (físico)** hardware
**la sorpresa** surprise
**la sospecha** suspicion
**la subasta** auction
**el subtítulo** caption
**la subvención** (*pl* subvenciones) grant
**la suciedad** dirtiness
**el sueño** sleep
**la suerte** luck

**buena/mala suerte** good/bad luck
**la sugerencia** suggestion
**el suicidio** suicide
**la suma** sum
**la superficie** surface
**la supervisión** (*pl* supervisiones) supervision
**el/la superviviente** survivor
**el/la suplente** substitute
**el surtido** choice
**la sustancia** substance
**el/la sustituto(a)** substitute
**la táctica** tactics (*pl*)
**el talento** talent
**la tapa** top
**la tapicería, el tapiz** (*pl* tapices) tapestry
**el tapón** (*pl* tapones) top
**la tarea** task
**la tarifa; la tasa** rate
**el teatro** theatre; drama
**la técnica** technique
**la tecnología** technology
**el tema** theme; issue
**la tendencia** trend
**la tensión** (*pl* tensiones) tension; strain
**la tentativa** attempt; bid
**la teoría** theory
**el territorio** territory
**el terrón** (*pl* terrones) lump
**el texto** text
**la tienda** store
**la timidez** shyness
**el tipo** type; kind; fellow, guy
**el tío** (*Sp*) guy
**la tirada** edition
**el título** title
**el tomo** volume
**la tortura** torture

**el total** total
**la tradición** (*pl* tradiciones) tradition
**la trampa** trap
**la tranquilidad** calmness
**la transferencia** transfer
**el tratamiento** treatment
**el trato** deal; treatment
**la tristeza** sadness
**el trozo** bit; piece; slice
**el truco** trick
**el tubo** tube
**la tumba** grave
**el tumor** growth
**el turno** turn
**la unidad** unit
**la valentía** bravery, courage
**el valor** value
**el vapor** steam
**la variedad** variety; range
**la vela** candle
**el veneno** poison
**la ventaja** advantage; asset
**la verdad** truth
**la vergüenza** shame
**la versión** (*pl* versiones) version
**la victoria** victory
**la vida** life
**el vínculo** bond
**la violencia** violence
**la visita;** visit; visitor
**el/la visitante** visitor
**la vista** sight
**el volumen** (*pl* volúmenes) volume
**el/la voluntario(a)** volunteer
**el/la votante** voter
**la vuelta** turn; return
**dar una vuelta** to go for a stroll; **dar una vuelta en bicicleta** to go for a bike

ride

## VERBS

**What is a verb?**
A **verb** is a 'doing' word which describes what someone or something does, what someone or something is, or what happens to them, for example, *be*, *sing*, *live*.

**abandonar** to abandon
**abrigar(se)** to shelter
**abrir** to turn on
  **abrir(se)** to open
**abrochar** to fasten
**aburrir** to bore
  **aburrirse** to get bored
**acabar de hacer algo** to have just done sth
**acampar** to camp
**aceptar** to accept
**acercarse (a)** to approach
  **acercarse a** to go towards
**aclarar(se)** to clear
**acompañar** to accompany; to go with
**aconsejar** to advise; to suggest
**acordarse de** to remember
**acostarse** to lie down
**acostumbrarse a algo/algn** to get used to sth/sb
**actuar** to act; to operate
**acusar** to accuse
**adaptar** to adapt
**adelantar** to go forward; to overtake
**adivinar** to guess
**admirar** to admire
**admitir** to admit
**adoptar** to adopt
**adorar** to adore

**adquirir** to acquire; to purchase
**afectar** to affect
**afirmar** to assert; to state
**agarrar** to catch; to grab; to grasp
**agradecer** to thank (for)
**aguantar** to bear
**ahorrar** to save
**ahuyentar** to chase (off)
**alcanzar** to reach
  **alcanzar a algn** to catch up with sb; **alcanzar a ver** to catch sight of
**alimentar** to nourish
**aliviar** to relieve
**almacenar** to store
**alojarse** to put up
  **alojarse con** to lodge with
**alquilar** to hire; to rent: to let
**amar** to love
**amenazar** to threaten
**amontonar** to stack
**andar** to walk
**anhelar** to long for
**animar** to encourage
  **animar a algn a hacer algo** to urge sb to do sth
**anunciar** to advertise; to announce
**añadir** to add
**apagar** to switch off; to turn off; to put out
**apagar** to turn off
**apagarse** to fade
**aparecer** to appear
**apetecer** to fancy
  **me apetece un helado** I fancy an ice cream
**aplastar** to crush
**aplaudir** to applaud; to cheer; to clap
**aplazar** to postpone; to put back
**aplicar a** to apply to
**apostar (a)** to bet (on)
**apoyar** to support; to endorse

**apoyar(se)** to lean
**apreciar** to appreciate
**aprender** to learn
**apretar** to press; to squeeze
**aprobar** to approve of; to endorse
**aprovechar** to take advantage (of)
**apuntar** to take down
**arañar** to scratch
**arrancar** to pull out
**arrastrar** to drag
**arrastrarse** to crawl
**arreglar** to fix (up); to arrange; to settle
**arreglárselas** to cope; to manage
**arrepentirse de** to regret
**arriesgar** to risk
**arrojar** to hurl
**arruinar** to ruin
**asar** to bake
**ascender** to promote
**asegurar** to assure; to ensure; to secure
**asentir con la cabeza** to nod
**asfixiar(se)** to suffocate
**asistir (a)** to attend
**asombrar** to amaze; to astonish
**asustar** to alarm; to frighten; to startle
**atacar** to attack
**atar** to attach; to tie
**atender** to treat
**atender a** to attend to
**atraer** to attract
**atrasar** to hold up
**atreverse (a hacer algo)** to dare (to do sth)
**aumentar** to increase; to raise
**avanzar** to advance
**averiarse** to break down
**averiguar** to check
**avisar** to warn

**ayudar** to help
**azotar** to whip
**bailar** to dance
**bajar:** to come down; to go down; to lower
  **bajar (de):** to get off; **bajar de** to get out of
**balbucir** to stammer
**barrer** to sweep
**basar algo en** to base sth on
**batir** to whip; to beat
**besar** to kiss
**bombardear** to bomb
**brillar** to shine; to sparkle
**bromear** to joke
**burlarse de** to make fun of
**buscar** to look for; to search; to seek
**caerse** to fall (down)
  **se me cayó** I dropped it
**calcular** to estimate
**calentar(se)** to heat (up)
**callarse** to be quiet
**cambiar** to alter; to exchange
  **cambiar(se)** to change
**cancelar** to cancel
**cantar** to sing
**capturar** to capture
**carecer de** to lack
**cargar (de)** to load (with)
**causar** to cause
**cavar** to dig
**celebrar** to celebrate
**centellear** to sparkle
**cerrar:** to turn off: to close; to fasten
  **cerrar(se):** to shut; **cerrar con llave** to lock
**charlar** to chat
**chillar** to scream
**chismear** to gossip
**chocar con** to bump into

**chupar** to suck
**citar** to quote
**clasificarse** to qualify
**cobrar** to claim; to get
**coger** to catch; to grab; to seize
**colaborar** to collaborate
**coleccionar** to collect
**colgar** to hang (up)
**colocar** to place
**combinar** to combine
**comenzar (a)** to start (to)
**cometer** to commit
**compaginar** to combine
**comparar** to compare
**compartir** to share
**compensar** to compensate (for)
  **compensar por** to make up for
**competir en** to compete in
**complacer** to please
**completar** to complete; to make up
**comprar (a)** to buy (from)
**comprender** to comprise
**comunicar** to communicate
**conceder** to grant
**concentrarse** to concentrate
**concertar** to arrange
**concluir** to conclude; to accomplish
**condenar** to condemn; to sentence
**conducir** to lead
**conectar** to connect
**confesar** to confess
**confiar** to trust
  **confiar en** to rely on
**confirmar** to confirm
**confundir (con)** to confuse (with)
  **confundir a algn con** to mistake sb for
**congelar** to freeze

**conocer** to know
**conseguir** to achieve; to get; to secure
  **conseguir (hacer)** to succeed (in doing)
**considerar** to consider; to rate
**constar de** to consist of
  **hacer constar** to record
**constituir** to constitute; to make up
**construir** to build; to put up
**consultar** to consult
**consumir** to consume
**contar** to count
  **contar con** to depend on
**contemplar** to contemplate
**contener** to contain; to hold
**contestar** to answer
**continuar** to continue; to keep; to resume
**contribuir** to contribute
**controlar** to control
**convencer** to convince
**convenir** to suit
**convertir** to convert
**copiar** to copy
**correr** to run
**cortar** to cut (off); to mow
**costar** to cost
**crear** to create
**crecer** to grow
**creer** to believe; to reckon
**criar** to bring up
**criticar** to criticize
**cruzar** to cross
**cubrir (de)** to cover (with)
**cuchichear** to whisper
**cuidar** to look after; to take care of; to mind
  **cuidar de** to take care of
**cultivar** to cultivate
**cumplir** to accomplish; to carry out

**curar** to heal
**dañar** to harm
**dar** to give:
**dar a** to overlook; **dar asco a** to disgust; **dar de comer a** to feed; **dar la bienvenida** to welcome; **dar marcha atrás** to reverse; **dar saltitos** to hop; **dar un paseo** to go for a stroll; **dar un puñetazo a** to punch; **dar una bofetada a** to slap; **dar vergüenza a** to embarrass; **dar vuelta a** to turn; **darse cuenta de algo** to become aware of sth; **darse por vencido** to give up; **darse prisa** to hurry; **deber** must; to owe
**deber hacer algo** to be supposed to do sth; **debo hacerlo** I must do it
**decepcionar** to disappoint
**decidir(se) (a)** to decide (to)
**decidirse (a)** to make up one's mind (to)
**decir** to say; to tell
**declarar** to declare
**declarar culpable** to convict; **declararse en huelga** to (go on) strike
**decorar** to decorate
**dedicar** to devote
**defender** to defend
**definir** to define
**dejar** to leave
**dejar caer** to drop
**deletrear** to spell
**demorar(se)** to delay
**demostrar** to demonstrate
**depender de** to depend on
**derribar** to demolish
**desanimar** to discourage
**desaparecer** to disappear
**desarrollar(se)** to develop
**descansar** to rest
**descargar** to unload
**describir** to describe
**descubrir** to discover; to find out
**desear** to desire; to wish
**deshacerse de** to get rid of
**deslizar(se)** to slip

**desnudarse** to strip
**despedir** to dismiss
**despegar** to take off
**despejar(se)** to clear
**despertar(se)** to wake up
**desprenderse** to come off
**desteñirse** to fade
**destruir** to smash
**desviar** to divert
**detener** to arrest
**determinar** to determine
**detestar** to detest
**devolver** to bring back; to give back; to send back
  **devolver a su sitio** to put back
**dibujar** to draw
**diferenciarse (de)** to differ (from)
**dimitir** to resign
**dirigir** to conduct; to direct; to manage
**disculparse (de)** to apologise (for)
**discutir** to argue; to debate; to discuss
**diseñar** to design
**disfrazar** to disguise
**disfrutar** to enjoy
**disminuir** to decline; to decrease; to diminish
**distinguir** to distinguish
**distribuir** to distribute
**divertir** to divert
  **divertirse** to enjoy oneself
**dividir** to divide; to split
**doblar** to fold
  **doblar(se)** to double
**dominar** to dominate; to master
**ducharse** to shower
**dudar** to doubt
**durar** to last
**echar** to pour:
  **echar a algn** to throw sb out; **echar a algn la culpa de algo** to blame sb for

sth; **echar al correo** to post; **echar de menos** to miss; **echar una mirada a algo** to glance at sth; **echarse** to lie; **echarse a llorar** to burst into tears; **echarse a reír** to burst out laughing

**educar** to bring up; to educate
**ejecutar** to execute
**elegir** to choose; to select; to elect
**elogiar** to praise
**emocionar** to excite
**empatar** to draw, to tie
**empezar (a)** to begin (to)
**emplear** to employ
**empujar** to push
**encarcelar** to imprison
**encender** to switch on; to turn on; to light
**encerrar** to shut in
**encontrar** to find; to meet
**enfocar** to focus
**enjugar** to wipe
**enseñar** to teach; to show
**entender** to understand
**enterarse de** to hear about
**enterrar** to bury
**entrar (en)** to enter
**entregarse** to give oneself up; to surrender
**entrevistar** to interview
**enviar** to send
**envolver** to wrap up
**equivocarse** to make a mistake; to be mistaken
**erigir** to erect
**escapar (de)** to escape (from)
**escarbar** to dig
**escoger** to choose; to pick
**esconderse** to hide
**escuchar** to listen (to)
**especializarse en** to specialize in
**especular** to gamble
**esperar** to wait (for); to expect; to hope

**establecer** to establish; to set up
**establecerse** to settle
**estallar** to blow up
**estar** to be
**estar acostumbrado a algo/algn** to be used to sth/sb; **estar de acuerdo** to agree; **estar de pie** to be standing; **estar dispuesto a hacer algo** to be prepared to do sth; to be willing to do sth; **estar equivocado** to be wrong; **estar involucrado en algo** to be involved in sth
**estirar(se)** to stretch (out)
**estrecharse la mano** to shake hands
**estrellar(se)** to crash
**estropear** to ruin
**estropear(se)** to spoil
**estudiar** to study; to investigate
**evitar (hacer)** to avoid (doing)
**exagerar** to exaggerate
**examinar** to examine
**examinarse** to sit an exam
**excitar** to excite
**exclamar** to exclaim
**excluir** to exclude; to suspend
**existir** to exist
**experimentar** to experience
**explicar** to explain
**explorar** to explore
**explotar** to explode
**exponer** to display
**exportar** to export
**expresar** to express
**exprimir** to squeeze
**expulsar temporalmente** to suspend
**extender** to spread: to extend
**extender(se)** to spread out
**extrañar** (*LAm*) to miss
**fabricar** to manufacture
**faltar** to be lacking; to fail
**felicitar** to congratulate

**fiarse de** to trust
**financiar** to finance
**fingir** to pretend (to)
**firmar** to sign
**flotar** to float
**fluir** to flow
**formar(se)** to form
**forzar a algn a hacer (algo)** to force sb to do (sth)
**fotografiar** to photograph
**frecuentar** to frequent
**freír** to fry
**funcionar** to work
  **(hacer) funcionar** to operate
**fustigar** to whip
**ganar** to earn; to gain
**garantizar** to guarantee
**gastar** to spend: to waste
  **gastar(se)** to wear (out)
**gemir** to groan
**golpear** to knock; to beat
**grabar** to record
**gritar** to shout; to scream; to cry
**guardar** to keep; to store
**guiar** to guide
**gustar** to like
**haber** to have
**hablar** to speak; to talk
**hacer** to do; to make; to bake
  **hacer añicos** to shatter; **hacer campaña** to campaign; **hacer comentarios** to comment; **hacer daño a** to hurt; **hacer las maletas** to pack; **hacer preguntas** to ask questions; **hacer público** to issue; **hacer señas** *or* **una señal** to signal; **hacer una lista de** to list; **hacer una oferta** to bid; **hacer una pausa** to pause; **hacer una señal con la mano** to wave; **hacerse** to become; to get; **hacerse adulto** to grow up; **hacer(se) pedazos** to smash
**helarse** to freeze
**herir** to injure
**hervir** to boil

**huir** to flee; to run away *or* off
**identificar** to identify
**iluminar(se)** to light
**imaginar** to imagine
**impedir** to prevent (from)
**implicar** to imply; to involve
**imponer** to impose
**importar** to matter; to mind; to care
**¡no me importa!** I don't care!;
**¿y a quién le importa?** who cares?
**impresionar** to impress
**imprimir** to print
**inclinar** to bend
**inclinarse** to bend down
**incluir** to include
**indicar** to point out; to indicate
**influir** to influence
**informar** to inform
**inscribirse** to register
**insinuar** to hint
**insinuar** to imply
**insistir en** to insist on
**instruir** to educate
**insultar** to insult
**intentar** to attempt to
**interesar** to interest
**interesarse por** to be interested in
**interrogar** to question
**interrumpir** to interrupt
**introducir** to introduce
**invadir** to invade
**investigar** to investigate
**invitar** to invite
**invitar a algn a algo** to treat sb to sth
**ir** to go
**ir a buscar a algn** to fetch sb; **ir bien a** to suit; **ir deprisa** to dash; **ir en bicicleta** to ride a bike

**irse** to go away
**irritar** to irritate; to aggravate
**jugar** to play; to gamble
**juntarse con** to join
**jurar** to swear
**justificar** to justify
**juzgar** to judge
**lamentarse** to moan
**lamer** to lick
**lanzar** to throw; to launch
  **lanzarse a** to rush into
**leer** to read
**levantar** to raise; to put up; to lift
  **levantarse** to get up; to rise
**limpiar** to clean
**llamar** to call
  **llamar por teléfono:** to ring;
  **llamarse** to be called
**llegar** to arrive
**llenar (de)** to fill (with)
**llevar:** to carry; to bear; to wear
  **llevar a cabo** to carry out;
  **llevarse** to take
**llorar** to cry, weep
**llover** to rain
  **llover a cántaros** to pour
**luchar** to fight; to struggle
**maltratar** to abuse
**manchar** to dirty
**mandar** to command, to order
**manifestarse** to demonstrate
**mantener** to maintain; to support
  **mantener el equilibrio** to balance
**marcharse** to depart; to leave
**medir** to measure
**mejorar(se)** to improve
**mencionar** to mention

**mentir** to lie
**merecer** to deserve
**meterse en** to get into
**mezclar** to mix
**mimar** to spoil
**mirar** to look (at); to watch
  **mirar fijamente** to stare at
**modificar** to adjust
**molestar** to annoy; to disturb; to trouble
**montar a caballo** to ride
**morder** to bite
**morir** to die
**mostrar** to hold up
  **mostrar(se)** to show
**mover** to move
**multiplicar** to multiply
**nacer** to be born
**necesitar** to need
**negar** to deny
  **negarse (a)** to refuse (to)
**negociar** to negotiate
**notar** to note
**obedecer** to obey
**obligar a algn a** to oblige sb to
**observar** to notice; to observe
**obstruir** to block
**obtener** to obtain
**ocasionar** to bring about
**ocultar** to hide
**ocupar** to occupy
  **ocuparse de** to deal with
**ocurrir** to occur
**odiar** to hate
**ofender** to offend
**ofrecer** to offer
  **ofrecerse a hacer algo** to volunteer to do sth
**oír** to hear

**oler** to smell
**olvidar** to forget
**operar a algn** to operate on sb
**oponerse a** to oppose; to object to
**organizar(se)** to organize
**otorgar** to award
**pagar** to pay
**pararse** to come to a halt, to stop
**parecer** to seem (to); to look
  **parecerse a** to look like, to resemble
**participar en** to take part in
**partir** to share
  **partir(se)** to split
**pasar** to pass; to overtake; to spend
**pedir** to request; to order
  **pedir a algn que haga algo** to ask sb to do sth; **pedir algo a algn** to ask sb for sth; **pedir algo prestado a algn** to borrow sth from sb
**pegar** to hit; to stick; to strike
**pensar** to think
  **pensar en** to think about; **pensar hacer** to intend to do
**perder** to miss:
  **perder a algn de vista** to lose sight of sb
**perdonar a** to forgive
**perdurar** to survive
**permitir** to allow, to permit, to let
  **permitirse** to afford
**perseguir** to pursue
**persuadir** to persuade
**pertenecer a** to belong to
**pesar** to weigh
**picar** to bite
**pinchar(se)** to burst
**planchar** to iron
**plegar** to fold
**poder** to be able to; can; might
  **¿puedo llamar por teléfono?:** can I use your phone?; **el profesor podría venir ahora:** the teacher might come now; **puede que venga más tarde** he

might come later
**poner** to put; to lay
**poner de relieve** to highlight; **poner en duda** to question; **poner en el suelo** to put down; **poner en orden** to tidy; **ponerse** to put on; **ponerse de pie** to stand up; **ponerse en contacto con** to contact
**portarse** to behave
**poseer** to own, to possess
**practicar** to practise
**precipitarse** to rush
**predecir** to predict
**preferir** to prefer
**preguntar (por)** to inquire (about)
**preguntarse** to wonder
**prender fuego** to catch fire
**preocupar** to trouble; to bother
**preocuparse (por)** to worry (about)
**preparar(se)** to prepare
**prescindir de** to do without
**presentar** to present; to introduce
**prestar** to lend
**prevenir** to warn
**prever** to foresee
**privar** to deprive
**probar** to prove
**producir** to produce
**prohibir** to ban; to forbid
**prometer** to promise
**pronosticar** to predict
**pronunciar** to pronounce
**propagarse** to spread
**proponer** to propose
**proteger** to protect
**protestar** to protest
**proveer** to provide
**publicar** to publish
**quedar** to remain
**quedarse** to stay

**quejarse (de)** to complain (about)
**quemar** to burn
**querer** to want (to); to love; to like
**quitar** to remove
  **quitar algo a algn** to take sth from sb; **quitarse** to take off
**reaccionar** to react; to respond
**realizar** to fulfil; to realize
**reanudar** to resume
**recalcar** to emphasize; to stress
**rechazar** to reject
**recibir** to receive
  **recibirse** (*LAm*) to qualify
**reclamar** to demand; to claim
**recoger** to pick (up); to collect; to gather
**recomendar** to recommend
**reconocer** to recognize
**recordar** to recall
  **recordarle a algn** to remind sb of
**recuperarse** to recover
**reducir(se)** to reduce
**reembolsar** to refund
**referirse a** to refer (to)
  **en lo que se refiere a …** as regards …
**reflejar, reflexionar** to reflect
**reformar** to reform
**regañar** to tell off
**regar** to water
**registrar** to register; to examine
**reír** to laugh
  **reírse de** to laugh at
**relajarse** to relax
**relatar** to report
**renovar** to renew
**reñir** to quarrel
**reparar** to repair, to mend
**repartir** to deal; to deliver
**repetir(se)** to repeat

**reponer** to replace
  **reponerse** to mend
**representar** to perform; to represent
**requerir** to require
**resbalar** to slide
**reservar** to book; to reserve
**resistir** to hold out
  **resistir(se)** to resist
**resolver** to solve
**respetar** to respect
**respirar** to breathe
**responder** to reply, to answer; to respond
**restaurar** to restore
**resultar** to prove
**retar** to challenge
**retirar(se)** to withdraw
**reunir(se)** to collect
  **reunirse** to gather; **reunirse con** to rejoin
**revelar** to reveal
**rodear (de)** to surround (with)
**romper(se)** to break; to tear; to burst
**ruborizarse** to blush
**saber a** to taste of
**saber** to know
  **sé nadar** I can swim
**sacar** to bring out; to take out
  **sacar brillo** to polish; **sacarse el título** to qualify
**sacudir** to shake
**salir** to emerge
**saltar** to leap
**saludar** to greet
  **saludar con la cabeza** to nod
**salvar** to rescue; to save
**secar(se)** to dry
**seguir** to follow
  **seguir haciendo algo** to go on doing sth
**sentarse** to sit (down)

**sentir** to be sorry
**sentir(se)** to feel
**señalizar** to indicate
**ser** to be
**servir** to serve
**significar** to mean
**sobrevivir** to survive
**solicitar** to apply to; to seek
**soltar** to release
**sonar** to sound
**(hacer) sonar** to ring
**sonreír** to smile
**sorprender** to surprise
**sospechar** to suspect
**subir** to climb; to come up; to go up
**subir a** to board; to get on
**suceder** to happen
**sufrir (de)** to suffer (from)
**sufrir un colapso** to collapse
**sugerir** to suggest
**sujetar** to fix
**suministrar** to supply
**suponer** to assume; to suppose; to involve
**surgir** to emerge
**suspender** to suspend; to fail
**suspirar** to sigh
**sustituir** to replace
**telefonear** to telephone
**temblar** to shake
**temer** to fear
**tender** to hold out
**tener** to have; to hold
**tener antipatía a** to dislike; **tener cuidado** to be careful; **tener éxito** to be successful; **tener lugar** to take place; to come off; **tener mala suerte** to be unlucky; **tener miedo** to be afraid; **tener que** to have to; **tener que ver con** to concern; **tener razón** to be right; **tener suerte** to be lucky; **tener tendencia a hacer algo** to tend to do sth

**terminar** to end; to finish
**tirar** to throw away
  **tirar de** to pull
**tocar** to touch; to play; to ring
**tomar** to take
**torcer** to twist
**trabajar** to work
**traducir** to translate
**traer** to bring
**traicionar** to betray
**tranquilizar(se)** to calm down
**trasladar** to transfer
**tratar** to treat
  **tratar (de)** to try (to); **tratar con** to deal with
**unir** to join
  **unir(se)** to unite
**untar** to spread
**usar** to use
**vaciar(se)** to empty
**vacilar** to hesitate
**valer** to be worth
**variar** to vary
**vencer** to conquer, to defeat, to overcome
**vender** to stock
  **vender(se)** to sell
**venir** to come
  **venirse abajo** to collapse
**ver** to see
**visitar** to visit
**vislumbrar** to catch sight of
**vivir** to live
**volar** to fly
**volcar** to overturn
**volver** to come back; to go back; to return
  **volver(se)** to turn round; **volverse hacia** to turn towards
**votar** to vote

# about the publisher

**Australia**
HarperCollins Publishers (Australia) Pty. Ltd.
Level 13, 201 Elizabeth Street
Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia
www.harpercollins.com.au

**Canada**
HarperCollins Canada
2 Bloor Street East - 20th Floor
Toronto, ON, M4W, 1A8, Canada
www.harpercollins.ca

**New Zealand**
HarperCollins Publishers (New Zealand) Limited
P.O. Box 1
Auckland, New Zealand
www.harpercollins.co.nz

**United Kingdom**
HarperCollins Publishers Ltd.
1 London Bridge Street
London SE1 9GF
www.harpercollins.co.uk

**United States**
HarperCollins Publishers Inc.
195 Broadway
New York, NY 10007
www.harpercollins.com